



City of Woodstock
Office of the City Manager

Phone (815) 338-4301 • Fax (815) 334-2269
citymanager@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

WOODSTOCK CITY COUNCIL
City Council Chambers
August 19, 2014
7:00 p.m.

*Any Person Wishing to Address the City Council
Must Approach the Podium, be Recognized by the
Mayor, and Provide Their Name and Address for the Record*

The proceedings of the City Council meeting are being audio-recorded only to aid in the preparation of the Minutes and are not retained as part of the permanent records of the City.

CALL TO ORDER

ROLL CALL:

A. FLOOR DISCUSSION: Proclamation Honoring Scott Commings

Anyone wishing to address the Council on an item not already on the agenda may do so at this time.

1. Public Comments
2. Council Comments

CONSENT AGENDA:

(NOTE: Items under the consent calendar are acted upon in a single motion. There is no separate discussion of these items prior to the Council vote unless: 1) a Council Member requests that an item be removed from the calendar for separate action, or 2) a citizen requests an item be removed and this request is, in turn, proposed by a member of the City Council for separate action.)

B. MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS:

July 31, 2014 Retail Merchants Meeting
August 5, 2014 City Council Regular Meeting

C. WARRANTS: 3627 3628

D. MINUTES AND REPORTS:

Transportation Commission Minutes – April 16, 2014
Transportation Commission Minutes – May 21, 2014
Library Board Minutes - June 5, 2014
Library Board Minutes – July 10, 2014

E. MANAGER'S REPORT NO. 29

1. **Sale of Surplus Vehicles and Equipment** – Adoption of an Ordinance designating certain items to be surplus property and authorizing the sale at the Local Government Vehicle and Equipment Auction, recycling and/or disposal. (29a)(Doc.1)
2. **Refunding Bonds** – Adoption of an Ordinance authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A, of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, providing the details of such bonds and for levies of Direct Annual Taxes sufficient to pay the principal and interest on such bonds, and related matters. (29b)(Doc.2)
3. **Loading Zone Ordinance** – Adoption of an Ordinance designating a loading zone on the West side of Main Street, immediately north of the Movie Theater Entrance. (29c)(Doc.3)
4. **Surface Transportation Program** – Approval of the following: (29d)
 - a.) A Resolution approving the Local Match for Roadway Improvements on Country Club Road through the McHenry County Council of Mayors Surface Transportation Program (Doc.4)
 - b.) A Resolution approving the Local Match for Roadway Improvements on McConnell Road through the McHenry County Council of Mayors Surface Transportation Program. (Doc.5)
 - c.) A Resolution approving the Local Match for Roadway Improvements on Ware Road through the McHenry County Council of Mayors Surface Transportation Program. (Doc.6)

5. **Contract Extensions** – A waiver of competitive bids and an award of contract to Ridgeview Electric, Inc. for the purchase and installation of a generator and transfer switch for the Centegra Hospital sanitary sewer lift station and an additional generator and transfer switch for Well #12. (29e)
6. **Purchase- Squad Car Video Cameras** – Approval of the purchase from Pro- Vision, Inc. for in-car video cameras and associated equipment for installation in the City of Woodstock Police Squads and Motorcycle. (29f)
7. **A-1 Liquor Application Waiver** – Approval to waive the moratorium on the acceptance of applications for a Class A-1 Liquor License for 219 North Benton Street. (29g)
8. **Change Orders - Old Courthouse** – Adoption of a Resolution authorizing Change Orders 009 and 010. (29h)(Doc.7)
9. **Old Courthouse Technical Assistance Panel (TAP)** – Approval to submit an application for a Technical Assistance Panel (TAP) and the expenditure of \$20,000.00 to be reimbursed by a grant from the McHenry County Community Foundation. (29i)
10. **Old Courthouse Restaurant Lease** – Adoption of an Ordinance authorizing a lease agreement between the City of Woodstock and KATLO Inc. for restaurant space in the lower level of the Old Courthouse. (29j)(Doc.8)
11. **Zoning – Medical Cannabis Dispensaries** - Adoption of an Ordinance amending the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance regulating Medical Cannabis Dispensaries. (29k)(Doc.9)
12. **Special Use Request – Medical Cannabis Dispensary** – Adoption of an Ordinance granting a Special Use Permit and variations from the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance for a Medical Cannabis Dispensary . (29l)(Doc.10)

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

ADJOURN

NOTICE: In compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), this and all other City Council meetings are located in facilities that are physically accessible to those who have disabilities. If additional reasonable accommodations are needed, please call the City Manager's Office at 815/338-4301 at least 72 hours prior to any meeting so that accommodations can be made.

PROCLAMATION
Honoring
SCOTT COMMINGS

WHEREAS, Woodstock's Chef Extraordinaire, **Scott Commings**, has recently achieved a career pinnacle, earning top honors in television's highly-rated and intensely-competitive *Hell's Kitchen* reality cooking show; and

WHEREAS, **Scott Commings** has paid his culinary dues and cleaned up many kitchens in his day, beginning in his hometown Pardeeville Dominick's, moving on to Portage Country Club, then proving his culinary prowess for many years locally at Woodstock Country Club; and

WHEREAS, **Scott Commings** will now transition from his most current role as Executive Chef at Loyola University Retreat & Ecology Campus in Woodstock, and move to Las Vegas to assume the position of Head Chef at Gordon Ramsay's Pub & Grill in Caesar's Palace; and

WHEREAS, in addition to being a consummate team leader, educator and manager, a devoted husband to Tiffany and adoring father to Gigi and Gavin, **Scott Commings'** super powers include slicing, dicing, flambéing, frappéing, searing, sautéing, and still always looking great for the cameras; and

WHEREAS, given **Scott Commings'** consistently innovative approach to cuisine, if asked to serve up loaves and fishes for the masses, his award-winning version would surely include beautifully-prepared and artistically-plated Mediterranean sea bass and pear tarte tatin; and

WHEREAS, throughout the constant *Hell's Kitchen* 12th Season challenges, **Scott Commings** endured phenomenal pressure, public ridicule, physical pain and emotional torture, yet never once considered the alternative "if you can't stand the heat, get out of the kitchen"...not even when it was a really, really hot one.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED that the City Council of the City of Woodstock, on behalf of all citizens of Woodstock, wishes to congratulate and commend the courage and perseverance shown by **Scott Commings** in surmounting incredible odds and becoming a cinematic role model of achievement possibilities for all Woodstock residents, young and old. And boy, can that guy keep a secret.

APPROVED and **ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, this 19th day of August, 2014.

Attest:

Brian Sager, Ph.D., Mayor

Dianne Mitchell, City Clerk

MINUTES
WOODSTOCK CITY COUNCIL
RETAILERS' FORUM
July 31, 2014
Stage Left Café

A Special Meeting of the Woodstock City Council was called to order 4:30PM by Mayor Brian Sager on Thursday, July 31, 2014 at the Stage Left Café. The purpose of this special meeting is an informal discussion between the Mayor and City Council and the retailers of Woodstock.

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Mark Saladin, RB Thompson, Maureen Larson, Julie Dillon, Mike Turner, and Mayor Brian Sager. Joe Starzynski arrived at 4:33PM.

COUNCIL MEMBERS ABSENT: None

STAFF PRESENT: City Manager Roscoe Stelford, Director of Public Works Paul Ruscko, Community and Economic Development Director Cort Carlson, Chief of Police Robert Lowen, Deputy Chief of Police John Lieb, and Economic Development Coordinator Joe Napolitano.

The Mayor and City Council and those present held an informal discussion concerning a number of items.

A discussion was held of the landscaping on the new bump-outs on the Square and the need for improved maintenance and additional plantings.

Discussion ensued concerning the promotion of Woodstock and the use of billboards to bring more people to Woodstock. In addition, some of those present expressed the opinion that additional signage is needed to direct people to the Square, especially from Route 47 and that the signage should be more exciting. The question was asked if funds are budgeted specifically for the promotion of the Square. It was stated that a promotional plan should also be developed.

A discussion was held concerning the expenditure of tax dollars on the Summer in the Park event with some feeling that it could be used for other purposes.

Further discussion of events was held. The statement was made that fewer parades are being held on the Square and the opinion was expressed that better communication is needed to make businesses aware of events to increase participation and sponsorship. In addition, some felt that better communication was needed concerning street and parking closures for events. It was noted that these closures have an impact on the businesses and that with more information they could better plan for staffing, deliveries, etc. The statement was made that when considering an event, the City should ask how it helps the businesses on the Square. It was noted that Record Store Day in April was an event promoted by a local business that brought in a new clientele. It was the opinion that similar events should be considered and coordinated. It was also suggested that promotions could take advantage of events such as the Antique Mall increasing attendance by coordinating with the antique show at the Fairgrounds.

The congestion of Route 47 was discussed, noting that it is a concern. The City reviewed the ongoing efforts to garner State support and encourage expansion of this important thoroughfare.

The atmosphere on the Square was discussed with some feeling that it is deteriorating. One Zero Charlie noted that a transient was living behind their building. It was noted that Benton Street is dark and that, at times, the lights in the Challenger Parking Lot are not on at night, making some employees feel that they are unsafe. Most of those present expressed support for the new cigarette receptacles on the Square, with the opinion being expressed that additional receptacles are needed. Others expressed the opinion that more receptacles will encourage more smoking and suggested that there be “no smoking” on the Square. It was mentioned that more enforcement was needed of the prohibition of smoking within 15 feet of a doorway. The idea of installing surveillance cameras on the Square was discussed. An informal vote was taken by a show of hands with seven attendees in favor, three opposed, and many not voting.

Discussion again turned to how more customers can be brought to the Square. It was suggested that a list of businesses and contact information be available to all and that the businesses should be meeting on a regular basis for better coordination, with those meetings being attended by a representative from the City. The opinion was expressed that stores should be open and have consistent hours, especially on weekends. It was noted that some, but not all, stores are already open on Sunday and that this may require some level of balance to provide the small, family businesses some time off. Some business representatives noted a minimal level of support from local residents, stating that many go to Crystal Lake because of traffic in Woodstock. It was suggested that a Shop Local campaign be implemented.

It was suggested that the City work with the Shah Center to provide seminars for local businesses to help with issues and increase knowledge. It was also suggested that the Community Calendar be provided in a better format with easier access.

It was noted that there is a desire for a comprehensive marketing campaign for the City; but there was some disagreement of whether any marketing efforts should be focused on the Square or whether they should take a City-wide “visit Woodstock” message.

It was suggested that a Committee be established with City coordination to work to address the issues brought forth this evening, with meetings to be held quarterly, an action plan developed, and regular progress reports made.

It was agreed that the City, through the Community and Economic Development Department, would take the lead in disseminating information and organizing future meetings until such time as a formal business partnership can take over.

ADJOURN

Motion by M. Saladin, second by J. Starzynski, to adjourn this special City Council workshop to the next regular City Council meeting on Tuesday, August 5, 2014, at 7:00PM in the Council Chambers at Woodstock City Hall. Ayes: Dillon, Larson, Thompson, Turner, Saladin, Starzynski, and Mayor Sager. Nays: None. Absentees: None. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned at 6:40PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Cindy Smiley
Chief Deputy Clerk

MINUTES
WOODSTOCK CITY COUNCIL
August 5, 2014
City Council Chambers

The regular meeting of the Woodstock City Council was called to order at 7:00 PM by Mayor Pro Tem Michael Turner on Tuesday, August 5, 2014 in Council Chambers at City Hall. He explained the consent calendar process and invited public participation.

A roll call was taken.

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Julie Dillon, Maureen Larson, Mark Saladin, Joseph Starzynski, RB Thompson, Michael Turner

COUNCIL MEMBERS ABSENT: Mayor Brian Sager

STAFF PRESENT: City Manager Roscoe Stelford, City Attorney Ruth Schlossberg, Finance Director Paul Christensen, Director of Public Works Paul Ruscko, Library Director Nick Weber, Deputy Chief John Lieb

OTHERS PRESENT: City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

ROLL CALL: TELEPHONIC ATTENDANCE: Approval of Telephonic Attendance by Mayor Brian Sager

Motion by M. Saladin, second by J. Dillon to allow Mayor Sager to attend the meeting telephonically at PM. A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: J. Dillon, M. Turner, M. Larson, M. Saladin, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson. Nays: None. Absentees: Mayor Sager. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

A roll call was taken.

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Julie Dillon, Maureen Larson, Mayor Brian Sager, Mark Saladin, Joseph Starzynski, RB Thompson, Michael Turner

COUNCIL MEMBERS ABSENT: None

FLOOR DISCUSSION:

Public Comments

Mike Moan, 227 W Judd St, Woodstock, introduced himself stating that he is the new superintendent for District 200. He stated that there is a strong relationship between the District and the City and advised that he is huge proponent of that and he will continue the tradition Ellen set forth in working with the City to offer the best opportunities for the district and the city. He thanked Mayor Sager and R. Stelford who have been great during his transition. He stated that the City has done a great job of making him feel at home. He stated that he is a product of District 200 and a son of Woodstock. He reiterated that the same strong, relationship that they have always had is going to continue.

M. Turner expressed his appreciation for M. Moan taking the time to come address Council and on behalf of the City and Council he formally welcomed him to D200. He stated that a number of the Council members have kids in the district and they are highly vested in the success of D200 noting that this Council in the time that he has been here has focused on partnership with D200 and doing what they can to support and extend their services. He asked M. Moan to contact Council or contact them individually with any issues or feedback.

Mayor Sager stated that it was a pleasure for him to sit down and talk with M. Moan. He thinks M. Moan is going to be an excellent superintendent for D200. He stated that the City has had a fine, positive, constructive working relationship with D200 and they look forward to continuing it.

Michael Lingl, 6170 Joliet Rd., Countryside, stated that he works for the Indiana/Illinois/Iowa Foundation for Contracting. He advised that his organization is offering a free prevailing wage seminar in September. He formally invited anyone from Council or City Staff to attend. He advised that the IL Dept of Labor will be there to answer any questions as well and distributed flyers.

Council Comments

M. Larson thanked the merchants who attended Council's informal meeting last week noting that it was a good start to the conversation.

RB Thompson believes Council needs to discuss among themselves some of the impacts. M. Turner advisee that they will need to put it on the agenda and he asked Staff to look for a meeting sooner than later to do a public discussion. Mayor Sager stated that it would be great to have an opportunity for Council to voice what they heard at the meeting and see what next steps might be appropriate.

M. Turner stated that there were about thirty people at the forum which was good turnout. He stated that the intention of the meeting matched with the actual content and discussion. He felt it was constructive and valuable. He stated that for Council as a public body they should discuss it and they should build some momentum out of it and look to continue it in some form. Mayor Sager stated that he was pleased with the workshop and he appreciates the suggestion of moving forward with it. He believes it was well received by the business community. He stated that there is an opportunity to build upon the dialog noting that the City can assume an important role in terms of trying to facilitate. He looks forward to a discussion on how to build upon it.

Mayor Sager thanked Staff who provided significant, overwhelming leadership and work to make the Summer in the Park event a very positive and a successful one. He stated that it was incredibly well received by those in attendance and there was strong support for continuing the tradition in the community. He stated that he has to uphold Cindy Smiley, Monica Amraen and R. Stelford as well as so many other Staff members. He stated that Paul Ruscko, Paul Christensen and others were there to assist at multiple times throughout the event. He expressed appreciation for the Council's participation and he thanked all of the businesses. He reiterated that there was a very positive response. He stated that they tried to make sure it dovetailed well with Gavers Barndance and from everything he has heard most all felt that was the case.

M. Turner stated that the National Night Out is being celebrated by the Woodstock Police Department from 7-9 p.m. in Dick Tracy Park. He reported that the event is a nationwide celebration to encourage neighbors and neighborhoods to take a stand against crime. He thanked the Woodstock Police Department for being a part of the initiative and for putting it on.

M. Turner stated that the season's final Movie in the Park will be held on Friday at 8:30 p.m. at Woodstock Water Works.

M. Turner stated that he thinks the Car Show on the Square is one of the coolest events that he and his family attend. He advised that it will be held on Saturday, August 16th from 5-9 p.m. and there will be over 300 cars on the Square. He thanked Staff for helping to put it on. R. Stelford advised that it has grown quite a bit over the years and he reported that it is changing to fundraise for

different organizations. M. Saladin stated that one of them is TLS, which is the Transitional Living Services for veterans noting that he sits on the board.

M. Turner stated that it is Shawn's, Northwest Herald, last City Council Meeting. He stated that the role he plays in helping to get the word out including the things the City wants out as well as the things going on in the city is a critically important and he thanked him for the work he has done. Mayor Sager appreciated Shawn's professional approach to his job and to working with the City and noted and wished him the best of luck in his future.

CONSENT AGENDA:

Motion by J. Dillon, second by RB Thompson to concur with Consent Agenda Items A-D5.

- M. Larson removed Item D6
- In reference to Item D1, M. Saladin questioned if there is a budget item for it. R. Stelford affirmed and stated that part of it is in the General Fund CIP and the other part is in the Water/Sewer fund.
- In reference to D4, RB Thompson stated that the report refers exclusively to D200 and overlooks the catholic schools and other schools. He reported that in his attendance at the library he has witnessed many times that St. Mary's students go to the library after school. He asked N. Weber to review and expand upon it because Woodstock is an inclusive community and the library is both rural and city which includes the entire school district.

Nick Weber stated that it looks like it didn't come through clearly enough in the plan and noted that during the development of the plan, RB Thompson's exact point was brought up and is something that the Library Staff is very aware of noting that D200 is the largest portion of their educational base but it's not the only factor. He stated that in addition to the catholic schools they discussed what they can do to increase offerings to homeschooling parents and some ways to expand what they do with the post secondary educational opportunities in the County noting that they are looking at collaborating with MCC and the Challenger Center. He apologized that it didn't come through clearly enough in the plan but advised that it is something that are aware of and are working to address all of the educational needs of the community not just D200 students.

In response to M. Turner's question on whether this could administratively be updated without the need to pull it, R. Schlossberg advised that it could be called scrivener.

A. MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS:

July 15, 2014 Regular Meeting

B. WARRANTS: 3624 3625 3626 MFT#535

C. MINUTES AND REPORTS:

Police Department Report – June 2014

Historic Preservation Commission Minutes – May 5, 2014

Plan Commission Minutes – July 24, 2014

D. MANAGER'S REPORT NO. 28

1. IDOT Intergovernmental Agreement – Approval of the following:

- a.) An agreement between the City of Woodstock and the State of Illinois Department of Transportation for roadway reconstruction on Route 14.

- b.) Resolution 14-R-17 approving the City of Woodstock's share of costs for improvements on Route 14.
- c.) Ordinance 14-O-45 restricting parking along Route 14 within the City of Woodstock.
- d.) Ordinance 14-O-46 prohibiting the discharge of sanitary and industrial waste into any storm sewer or drainage facility constructed as part of Route 14.
- e.) Ordinance 14-O-47 prohibiting encroachments within the State of Illinois right-of-way along Route 14.

2. Parking Restrictions – Care 4 Breast Cancer Walk/Run –Adoption of Ordinance 14-O-48 approving certain temporary parking restrictions on Sunday, October 19, 2014 for the Care 4 Breast Cancer Walk/Run.

3. Award of Contract – Downtown Brick Replacement–Approval to waive the requirement for competitive bids and an award of contract to Nierman Landscape and Design, Inc. for the downtown brick replacement program for a total cost not to exceed \$22,328.

4. Library Strategic Plan - Transmittal of the Library Strategic Plan.

5. Ethereal Confections Outdoor Liquor Service Request – Approval of a waiver of the prohibition of alcohol in the public way and the service of alcohol in the designated area at Ethereal Confections subject upon the agreed conditions.

A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: J. Dillon, M. Larson, Mayor Sager M. Saladin, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson, M. Turner. Nays: None. Absentees: None. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

Item D6 Fireworks Permit Request - Approval of the issuance of a Fireworks Display Permit to Five Alarm Fireworks Company for a display to be held at approximately 9:30PM on Saturday, August 23rd at the Bull Valley Country Club conditional on Fire District approval at the time of the event.

M. Larson stated that she hadn't heard from any residents of any concerns, but noted that Council received a letter tonight saying that there was a resident who has concerns. She asked if any residents were in attendance noting that the gentleman who wrote the letter was not in attendance. She reported that the letter says that Bull Valley had wanted to do a 4th of July fireworks display but the residents voted no on it.

R. Stelford reported that the City received one phone call from a resident who identified themselves as being in the Bull Valley area or in that particular subdivision. He stated that the caller advised that there may be a second resident calling but the City never received the call. He advised that they told the resident about the meeting and advised that if they had serious concerns to attend but it appears that they were unable to attend.

M. Larson questioned if it is known whether or not there was a vote about the 4th of July fireworks and R. Stelford said they do not noting that it is all hearsay from the resident.

Captain Michael Hill, Woodstock Fire Department, 435 E Judd St, Woodstock responded to M. Larson's question regarding a 4th of July display saying that nothing ever came to his attention. He stated that he can't speak to whether the residents are in favor or not in favor of the event. He stated

that he has worked with Five Alarm as far as the requirements of the Woodstock Fire Department and noted that they have been very cooperative and have agreed to everything that he has asked for and they appear to have everything in order. He advised that as far as safety of the event he feels highly confident that they can provide a safe event along with them.

M. Larson stated that the resident's main concern is that he has a cedar shake roof. Captain Hill advised that would be a concern and stated that on the night of the event he will personally be in attendance along with one engine company. He advised that if there was any danger from falling embers or ashes they would address it immediately but stopping the event and then applying water if needed. He stated that if the weather conditions are such that they feel it is going to be dangerous to any of the homes or other structures in the area, they will stop the event. He stated that as far as the setbacks go they are well under the required limit.

In response to M. Larson's question regarding conditions, Captain Hill advised that it is more so the wind at the time of the event. He noted that if we are suffering from a drought it would be a concern, but it can be addressed by bringing out additional brush trucks or cancelling the event.

In response to M. Turner's question regarding standards, Captain Hill stated that the standards are the National Fire Protection Association standards and advised that all the requirements he has given Five Alarm are directly out of the NFPA codes such as distances to structures. He advised that in addition the Woodstock Fire Department has put in some of its own requirements such as not allowing anything larger than a 5 inch shell noting that Five Alarm doesn't have anything on their agenda that is greater than a 2.5 inch shell so are well within the limits.

J. Starzynski asked if he knew how far 1312 Galloway is from the event and Captain Hill advised that he does not. He stated that according to NFPA codes they have to have a minimum setback of 175 ft which Five Alarm has. He stated that the nearest structure is well outside that radius.

Larry Lustig, Five Alarm Fireworks Company, Tinley Park, IL stated that they have been in business for ten years. M. Turner asked if cedar shake roofs are a common concern. L. Lustig stated that the cedar shake wouldn't be much different than an asphalt roof; they are both flammable. He stated that looking at the radius in the safety zone area there are no homes within zone which is 230 ft so in excess of the NFPA code.

RB Thompson stated that Captain Hill mentioned the shell sizes and questioned if it refers to height or broadcast. L. Lustig stated that it means both and advised that it refers to the diameter of the shell noting that 2.5" is a lot less powerful than 5". He stated that 2.5" go about 250 ft. in the air and a 5" goes about 500 ft. in the air. He stated that the code of distance is 70 ft. per inch of shell. M. Larson questioned if it means embers don't typically fall outside of that radius and L. Lustig affirmed.

J. Starzynski questioned if Five Alarm has been approached by the Bull Valley Golf Club to do the 4th of July event. L. Lustig advised that they have not and stated that they were approached by the father of the bride for this specific request.

M. Larson questioned if letters were sent to all the people highlighted on the list and R. Stelford stated that Five Alarm provided the letters to City Administration who mailed them out around July 23rd. L. Lustig stated that the letters were for residents within 1,000 ft of the site. R. Stelford advised that Administration is recommending the permit be conditional on Fire District approval at all times.

M. Turner questioned if Five Alarm accepts those requirements and will adhere to the decision of the Woodstock Fire & Rescue Department. L. Lustig affirmed.

Mayor Sager stated that he appreciates the representation at the meeting. He stated that he appreciates the resident's concern but he is confident in the information they received tonight.

Brad Hisel, 1311 Club Rd, General Manager of Bull Valley Golf Club, stated that they have never gotten the community involved with anything like that in the past and noted that they are doing this at bride's request. M. Larson questioned if he knew whether Bull Valley had considered the 4th of July. B. Hisel advised that they had talked about it internally but it was spoken about after this past 4th of July for next year. M. Larson questioned that as far as he knows there was no vote against a fireworks display. B. Hisel advised that he did not know and mentioned that they have had trouble getting the community to form an association of any sort.

M. Saladin stated that listening to the Captain he has never heard a fire person be less concerned so to hear him indicate that they met everything and are cooperating gives him the sense that although there is always that outside concern he has no problem with it. J. Dillon stated that based on the fact that they can cancel the show based on the conditions up to the last minute makes her feel better.

Motion by M. Larson, second by M. Saladin to approve the issuance of a Fireworks Display Permit to Five Alarm Fireworks Company for a display to be held at approximately 9:30PM on Saturday, August 23rd at the Bull Valley Country Club conditional on Fire District approval at the time of the event. A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: J. Dillon, M. Larson, Mayor Sager M. Saladin, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson, M. Turner. Nays: None. Absentees: None. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

M. Saladin stated that he is on the board for McHenry County Economic Development Corporation and advised that they are trying to meet with all of the municipalities at public meetings. He stated that he and Pam Cumpata would like to have a short presentation and would be happy to be on as a listed agenda item or during public comment.

ADJOURNMENT:

Motion by RB Thompson, second by M. Larson, to adjourn the regular meeting of the City Council to the August 19, 2014 City Council meeting. Ayes: J. Dillon, M. Larson, Mayor Sager M. Saladin, J. Starzynski, RB Thompson, M. Turner. Nays: None. Absentees: None. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned at 7:40 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Dianne Mitchell - City Clerk

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97312	A-ABLE ALARM SERVICE, INC.	REPAIR SERVICE	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	322.99
			CHECK TOTAL	322.99
97313	A&A MAGNETICS	MOUNTING BRACKET	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	720.00
			CHECK TOTAL	720.00
97314	R. A. ADAMS ENTERPRISES, INC.	AXLES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	1,095.76
		TAIL GATE CYLINDER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	301.11
		PLOW MOUNT PARTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	385.50
			CHECK TOTAL	1,782.37
97315	MONICA AMRAEN	SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	13.20
			CHECK TOTAL	13.20
97316	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICE	UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	25.57
			CHECK TOTAL	25.57
97317	B & M LAWN CARE	MOWING SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	400.00
		MOWING SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	55.00
			CHECK TOTAL	455.00
97318	BOHN'S ACE HARDWARE	GARDEN HOSE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	21.98
		ACRYLIC	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	79.96
		FURNACE FILTER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	11.96
		OIL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	19.47
		HOSE CLAMPS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	14.94
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	10.99
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	48.46
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	31.45
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	17.48
			CHECK TOTAL	256.69
97319	BOTTS WELDING SERVICE	MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	7.22
		MATERIALS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	1.44
			CHECK TOTAL	8.66
97320	JUDITH BROWN	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	110.00
			CHECK TOTAL	110.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97321	MELISSA CANTO	SUPPLIES	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	33.87
			CHECK TOTAL	33.87
97322	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS STORES	STEERING PARTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	605.64
		FUNNEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	3.51
		ALTERNATOR	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	157.91
		FILTERS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	22.67
			CHECK TOTAL	789.73
97323	MICHAEL CHARLES	AUGUST 2014 CONCERTS	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	600.00
			CHECK TOTAL	600.00
97324	CHICAGO COFFEE ROASTERY, INC.	CAFE SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / CAFE	87.70
			CHECK TOTAL	87.70
97325	CHICAGO TRIBUNE	SUBSCRIPTION	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	129.87
			CHECK TOTAL	129.87
97326	PAUL CHRISTENSEN	MEETING EXPENSE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	28.00
			CHECK TOTAL	28.00
97327	CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	PHOTO CELL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	39.12
		PHOTO CELL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	61.24
			CHECK TOTAL	100.36
97328	CLARKE ENVIRONMENTAL MOSQUITO	MOSQUITO MANAGEMENT SERVICE	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FUND / ENVIRONMENTAL M	4,747.00
			CHECK TOTAL	4,747.00
97329	COMCAST CABLE	COMMUNICATIONS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	79.90
			CHECK TOTAL	79.90
97330	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	37.63
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	33.28
		UTILITY SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	41.61
			CHECK TOTAL	112.52
97331	CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY	ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	8,655.64
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	14,852.79

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97331	CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY	ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	8,974.92
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	996.97
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,145.51
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,497.88
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	3,798.22
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	396.96
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	362.32
		ELECTRIC SERVICE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	2,820.86
			CHECK TOTAL	43,502.07
97332	THE COPY EXPRESS, INC.	CITY BANC CONCERT PROGRAM WK 7	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	42.19
		CITY BAND CONCERT PROGRAM WK 8	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	42.19
			CHECK TOTAL	84.38
97333	CORKSCREW GYMNASTICS AND SPORT	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	720.00
			CHECK TOTAL	720.00
97334	CROWN RESTROOMS	RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	241.00
			CHECK TOTAL	241.00
97335	CURRIE MOTORS	2014 FORD TAURUS	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / PUBLIC SAFETY	24,859.00
		2014 FORD TAURUS	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / PUBLIC SAFETY	24,337.00
			CHECK TOTAL	49,196.00
97336	DRYDON EQUIPMENT, INC.	RESIGN ION DISCHARGE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	670.50
			CHECK TOTAL	670.50
97337	DAHM ENTERPRISES INC	SLUDGE DISPOSAL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	5,058.00
			CHECK TOTAL	5,058.00
97338	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS	STREET LIGHTING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	16,025.96
			CHECK TOTAL	16,025.96
97339	JULIE DOERR	BOOTCAMP RX	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	80.00
			CHECK TOTAL	80.00
97340	ASHLEY ESUNIS	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	195.00
			CHECK TOTAL	195.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97341	NICK FENTON	RECREATION OFFICIAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	72.00
			CHECK TOTAL	72.00
97342	JILL FLORES	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	270.00
			CHECK TOTAL	270.00
97343	JAMES FRANKLIN	OFFICIAL'S SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	96.00
			CHECK TOTAL	96.00
97344	ANNA FRIESEN	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	200.00
			CHECK TOTAL	200.00
97345	GIZZAE	AUGUST 2014 CONCERTS	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	700.00
			CHECK TOTAL	700.00
97346	GOLD MEDAL - CHICAGO	POP CORN SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	617.40
			CHECK TOTAL	617.40
97347	JOHN GRIMALDI	AUGUST 2014 CONCERTS	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	600.00
			CHECK TOTAL	600.00
97348	HAWKINS, INC.	CHEMICALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	379.50
			CHECK TOTAL	379.50
97349	HD SUPPLY	ECLIPSE 88 6' BURY W/SAMPLING MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,027.82
		MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	252.14
		MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	54.58
			CHECK TOTAL	1,334.54
97350	CHAS. HERDRICH & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / CAFE	54.90
			CHECK TOTAL	54.90
97351	TIM HICKS	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	240.00
			CHECK TOTAL	240.00
97352	HI VIZ INC	TRAFFIC CONTROL MATERIALS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	265.44
		3/8 DRIVE RIVERS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	1,512.00
		SQUARE SIGN POSTS/ANCHORS/SIGN	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	8,553.70

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97352	HI VIZ INC	ON COMING TRAFFIC SIGNS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	44.44
			CHECK TOTAL	10,375.58
97353	HOME STATE BANK	EMPLOYEE HEALTH CONTRIBUTION	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL	50,086.28
		EMPLOYEE HEALTH CONTRIBUTION	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	55,138.97
		EMPLOYEE HEALTH CONTRIBUTION	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	752.57
		EMPLOYEE HEALTH CONTRIBUTION	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	752.57
		EMPLOYEE HEALTH CONTRIBUTION	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	9,556.63
		EMPLOYEE HEALTH CONTRIBUTION	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	4,515.39
		EMPLOYEE HEALTH CONTRIBUTION	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	9,846.77
		EMPLOYEE HEALTH CONTRIBUTION	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER & SEWER	21,887.80
			CHECK TOTAL	152,536.98
97354	ILLINOIS CHARITY BUREAU FUND	ANNUAL FILING	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	115.00
			CHECK TOTAL	115.00
97355	INTERSTATE BATTERY	BATTERIES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	101.60
			CHECK TOTAL	101.60
97356	J W C ENVIRONMENTAL	TAPPAN ST. GRINDER EXCHANGE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER/SEWER CAPI	17,616.00
			CHECK TOTAL	17,616.00
97357	DALE JANDRON	REVERSIBLE JERSEYS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	400.00
			CHECK TOTAL	400.00
97358	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	LEASE PAYMENT	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / MOTOR POOL	18,873.04
			CHECK TOTAL	18,873.04
97359	ANITA JOHNSON	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	560.00
			CHECK TOTAL	560.00
97360	DON KAMPS	RECREATION OFFICIAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	96.00
			CHECK TOTAL	96.00
97361	JANET KAYSER	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	292.00
			CHECK TOTAL	292.00
97362	SHIRLEY A. KOCH	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	153.00
			CHECK TOTAL	153.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97363	L & V DISTRIBUTORS	STAGE LEFT CAFE SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / CAFE	60.00
			CHECK TOTAL	60.00
97364	NEVA E. LISS	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	306.00
			CHECK TOTAL	306.00
97365	STEVE MAJOR	OFFICIAL'S SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	72.00
			CHECK TOTAL	72.00
97366	PAMELA MCDONALD	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	687.50
			CHECK TOTAL	687.50
97367	MCHENRY ANALYTICAL WATER	SAMPLE TESTING	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	412.50
		SAMPLE TESTING	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	30.00
		SAMPLE TESTING	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	290.00
			CHECK TOTAL	732.50
97368	MC HENRY COUNTY COUNCIL OF	ANNUAL DUES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	6,045.86
			CHECK TOTAL	6,045.86
97369	AMY MCKENDRY	NOTARY REGISTRATION	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	59.00
			CHECK TOTAL	59.00
97370	MCMaster-CARR SUPPLY COMPANY	MATERIALS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	478.58
			CHECK TOTAL	478.58
97371	MENARDS	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	36.19
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	358.00
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	8.76
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	24.57
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	72.11
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	5.99
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	89.36
			CHECK TOTAL	594.98
97372	METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES, INC.	LIFT STATION PUMP REPLACEMENT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER/SEWER CAPI	12,214.00
			CHECK TOTAL	12,214.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97373	LUANN MORRISSEY	PARTIAL POOL PASS REFUND	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	30.00
			CHECK TOTAL	30.00
97374	NORTH AMERICAN SALT COMPANY	SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	2,012.90
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,959.43
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,989.05
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,994.81
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,994.81
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	2,154.39
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,898.56
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	2,030.18
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	2,095.98
		SALT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,985.35
			CHECK TOTAL	20,115.46
97375	NICOR	UTILITY-GAS	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	389.19
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	29.83
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	26.00
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	27.39
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	7.60
			CHECK TOTAL	480.01
97376	NORTHERN ILLINOIS WATER	MEMBERSHIP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTR	10.00
			CHECK TOTAL	10.00
97377	MOLLY O'CONNOR	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	725.00
			CHECK TOTAL	725.00
97378	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	201.95
			CHECK TOTAL	201.95
97379	ORIENTAL TRADING CO., INC.	SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	161.71
			CHECK TOTAL	161.71
97380	JOSEFINA PALA	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	932.50
			CHECK TOTAL	932.50
97381	P. F. PETTIBONE & COMPANY	SHOULDER PATCH FOR POLICE	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	1,323.45
			CHECK TOTAL	1,323.45

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97382	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE INC	TIRES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	682.64
		TIRES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	1,206.56
		TIRES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	1,329.10
			CHECK TOTAL	3,218.30
97383	PORT-A-JOHN	RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	340.00
		RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	60.00
		RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	80.00
			CHECK TOTAL	480.00
97384	PRODUCERS CHEMICAL COMPANY	SODIUM SULFATE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	1,566.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,566.00
97385	SWANK MOTION PICTURES, INC	MOVIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	374.00
		MOVIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	723.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,097.00
97386	R3 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	DISPOSAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	2,721.00
			CHECK TOTAL	2,721.00
97387	RENAISSANCE RESTORATION INC	WORK COMPLETED- COURTHOUSE	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	20,000.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20,000.00
97388	TAMARA REED	POSTAGE	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	5.80
			CHECK TOTAL	5.80
97389	REICHERT CHEVROLET & OLDS	CLAMP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	17.54
			CHECK TOTAL	17.54
97390	REICHERT CHEVROLET-BUICK	SEAT COVER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	266.14
			CHECK TOTAL	266.14
97391	ROTARY CLUB OF WOODSTOCK	MEALS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	221.00
			CHECK TOTAL	221.00
97392	ANGELA RUIZ	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	160.00
			CHECK TOTAL	160.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97393	RUSH TRUCK CENTER OF ILLINOIS	ELBOW FOR TRUCK	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	14.36
			CHECK TOTAL	14.36
97394	RORY SCHNEIDER	SOCKETS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	111.24
			CHECK TOTAL	111.24
97395	KARL SCHMELZER	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	72.00
			CHECK TOTAL	72.00
97396	DEBORAH SCHOBER	CELL PHONE REIMBURSEMENT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	240.00
			CHECK TOTAL	240.00
97397	SHAW MEDIA	ADVERTISING	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	970.00
			CHECK TOTAL	970.00
97398	DANIEL SIMMONS	POOL HEATER FAILURE MATERIAL	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	1,235.00
		POOL HEATER FAILURE SVC	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	1,150.00
			CHECK TOTAL	2,385.00
97399	SKILLS FIRST SOCCER	SUPER STRIKERS ACTIVITY	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	835.00
			CHECK TOTAL	835.00
97400	COURTNEY SLINKO	VOLLEYBALL GRADES 3-5	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	450.00
		VOLLEY BALL GRADES 6-8	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	450.00
			CHECK TOTAL	900.00
97401	STAN'S OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES, IN SERVICE		GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	146.71
			CHECK TOTAL	146.71
97402	WOODSTOCK MOZART FESTIVAL	FIRST WEEK FESTIVAL	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	9,672.99
			CHECK TOTAL	9,672.99
97403	TELCOM INNOVATIONS GROUP	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	2,198.38
			CHECK TOTAL	2,198.38
97404	THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSPECTION	INSPECTION SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	1,271.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,271.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97405	TODAY'S UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	26.95
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	26.95
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	11.95
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	95.75
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	95.75
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	55.95
		UNIFORMS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	26.95
			CHECK TOTAL	340.25
97406	JULIE M TROPP	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	60.00
			CHECK TOTAL	60.00
97407	UNIVAR USA INC	SODIUM HYPOCHORITE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	1,114.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,114.00
97408	UNITED LABORATORIES	MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	884.62
			CHECK TOTAL	884.62
97409	U. S. POST OFFICE	WATER/SEWER POSTAGE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / ADMINISTRATION &	980.00
			CHECK TOTAL	980.00
97410	VALLEY AGGREGATES, LTD	SAND	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	33.48
			CHECK TOTAL	33.48
97411	VIKING CHEMICAL COMPANY	CHEMICALS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	747.52
		CHEMICALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	2,455.00
		CHEMICALS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	663.84
		CHEMICALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	-1,525.00
		CHEMICALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	1,263.00
		CHEMICALS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	797.52
		CHEMICALS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	450.00
			CHECK TOTAL	4,851.88
97412	WATER SERVICES	METER TESTING	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	1,890.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,890.00
97413	WASTE MANAGEMENT	DISPOSAL SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FUND / ENVIRONMENTAL M	1,591.13
			CHECK TOTAL	1,591.13

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97414	WATER RESOURCES, INC.	WATER METERS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER/SEWER CAPI	3,015.00
		WATER METERS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER/SEWER CAPI	1,177.00
		WATER METERS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER/SEWER CAPI	3,000.00
		WATER METERS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER/SEWER CAPI	12,900.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20,092.00
97415	DAVE WELD	AUGUST 2014 BAND CONCERTS	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	600.00
			CHECK TOTAL	600.00
97416	WHITE HOUSE EQUIPMENT SALES	MOWER PARTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	525.75
			CHECK TOTAL	525.75
97417	CITY OF WOODSTOCK	WATER/SEWER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	40.06
		WATER/SEWER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	24.88
			CHECK TOTAL	64.94
97418	WOODSTOCK POWER EQUIPMENT, INC	CARBURETOR	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	140.25
		CARB REBUILD KITS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	22.94
		PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	300.25
		PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	577.60
		HOSE AND GASKET	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	99.93
		MOWER PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	279.20
		MOWER PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	122.19
		MUFFLER	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	300.25
		MOWER PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	183.30
		MOWER PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	352.76
		GEAR BOX PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	417.61
		CARB KIT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	15.85
		BLADES FOR MOWER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	49.38
		MOWER PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	76.15
		SERVICE KIT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	27.70
		MOWER PARTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	15.78
			CHECK TOTAL	2,981.14
97419	JOSE M. ZAMORANO	SERVICE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	180.00
			CHECK TOTAL	180.00
97420	MATT ZINNEN	BALL DIAMOND PREP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	50.00
			CHECK TOTAL	50.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97421	RYAN ZINNEN	BALL DIAMOND PREP	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	50.00
			CHECK TOTAL	50.00
97422	ZUKOWSKI, ROGERS, FLOOD &	NIGEC LEGAL FEES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	292.50
			CHECK TOTAL	292.50
97423	ZUKOWSKI, ROGERS, FLOOD &	NIGEAC LEGAL FEES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	860.00
			CHECK TOTAL	860.00
97424	ZUKOWSKI, ROGERS, FLOOD &	LEGAL FEES- APPLE CREEK EST	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	1,450.00
		LEGAL FEES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	1,608.75
		LEGAL FEES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	123.75
		LEGAL FEES	ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION / ADMINISTRATIVE AD	1,155.00
		LEGAL FEES	WIRELESS ALARM MONITORING / WIRELESS ALARM MONI	123.75
		LEGAL FEES	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FUND / ENVIRONMENTAL M	495.00
		LEGAL FEES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	2,970.00
		LEGAL FEES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	82.50
		LEGAL FEES	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	10,710.00
			CHECK TOTAL	18,718.75
97425	KATHLEEN ZANK	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	54.00
			CHECK TOTAL	54.00
97426	10-S COURT SOLUTIONS	BATES PARK- BASKETBALL COURTS	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / PARKS	11,490.00
			CHECK TOTAL	11,490.00
97427	ASHLAND	PRASETOL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	2,700.00
			CHECK TOTAL	2,700.00
97428	A AMERICAN ARBORIST	TREE REMOVAL	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	2,750.00
			CHECK TOTAL	2,750.00
97429	A AMERICAN ARBORIST	TREE REMOVAL	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	3,300.00
			CHECK TOTAL	3,300.00
97430	CONSERV FS	FLAGS FOR SOCCER FIELDS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	359.70
		SOIL TEST	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	30.00
		WEED KILLER	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	272.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97430	CONSERV FS	DIESEL FUEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	4,142.36
		REGULAR FUEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	462.37
		DIESEL FUEL	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	1,829.47
		REGULAR FUEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTR	104.36
		REGULAR FUEL	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	153.44
		REGULAR FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	343.25
		DIESEL FUEL	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	1,692.06
		DIESEL FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	533.47
		REGULAR FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	23.09
		REGULAR FUEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	230.28
		REGULAR FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	117.53
		DIESEL FUEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	2,289.64
		REGULAR FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	359.66
		DIESEL FUEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	2,686.15
		REGULAR FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	710.06
		REGULAR FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	29.07
		DIESEL FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	1,255.55
		DIESEL FUEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	226.19
		DIESEL FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	634.46
		REGULAR FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	60.00
		REGULAR FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	777.44
		DIESEL FUEL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	2,762.02
		DIESEL FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	626.21
		DIESEL FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	1,633.20
		DIESEL FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	435.00
		DIESEL FUEL	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	997.41
		DIESEL FUEL	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	635.66
		REGULAR FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	167.54
		REGULAR FUEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	167.55
			CHECK TOTAL	26,746.19
97431	AMAZON	LIBRARY MATERIALS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	935.28
			CHECK TOTAL	935.28
97432	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICE	UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	25.31
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	11.89
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	15.25
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	16.45

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97432	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICE	UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	9.06
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	10.15
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	11.89
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	32.02
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	33.90
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	1.81
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	22.04
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	55.89
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	11.84
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	22.04
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	21.94
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	45.79
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	1.79
		UNIFORM RENTAL SERVICES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	20.25
			CHECK TOTAL	369.31
97433	ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL	CHECK & REPAIR FIELD LIGHTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	4,751.22
		LIGHT REPAIRS, TENNIS COURT	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	274.66
		SERVICE - REC	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	330.00
		RESET BREAKER @ EMRICSON PK	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	125.00
		REPAIR LIGHTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	396.56
		CHANGE OUT FLUORESCENT LIGHTS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	940.00
			CHECK TOTAL	6,817.44
97434	B & M LAWN CARE	MOWING SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	225.00
			CHECK TOTAL	225.00
97435	BACKGROUNDS ONLINE	TESTING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	79.90
			CHECK TOTAL	79.90
97436	BAKER & TAYLOR BOOKS	BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	-10.00
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	-14.37
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	-8.97
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	-33.34
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	-60.78
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	1,192.28
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	893.27
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	560.03

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97436	BAKER & TAYLOR BOOKS	BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	485.06
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	723.85
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	599.67
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	1,298.72
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	603.83
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	495.11
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	69.10
		CHECK TOTAL		6,793.46
97437	BAKER & TAYLOR CONTINUATION	BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	255.47
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	99.05
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	288.38
		CHECK TOTAL		642.90
97438	JOYCE BEERNINK	CITY BAND	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20.00
97439	LESLIE BEHRNS	PGPG CPR RECERT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	125.00
		RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	337.50
		RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	675.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,137.50
97440	CHRISTINE BELTZ	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	160.00
			CHECK TOTAL	160.00
97441	EVAN BERG	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	112.00
			CHECK TOTAL	112.00
97442	KORRIN DENICE BIRD	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	160.00
			CHECK TOTAL	160.00
97443	TIMOTHY BLAKEWELL	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20.00
97444	BOHN'S ACE HARDWARE	FITTINGS - HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	108.12
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	6.49
		WINDOW GLASS, GLAZE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	33.98
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	8.08

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97444	BOHN'S ACE HARDWARE	RAIN GUAGE	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	8.98
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	3.98
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	57.07
		SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	23.46
		KEYS AND KEY CHAIN	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	14.76
			CHECK TOTAL	264.92
97445	DAVID BRACHMAN	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20.00
97446	JUDITH BROWN	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	164.00
			CHECK TOTAL	164.00
97447	BURGER KING	TRIATHLON SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	180.00
			CHECK TOTAL	180.00
97448	CABAY & COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	152.90
		SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	159.98
		SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / CITY HALL	565.64
			CHECK TOTAL	878.52
97449	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS STORES	AIR FILTER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	8.43
		CONNECTORS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	9.66
		FILTERS	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	16.71
		FILTER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	208.11
		SPARK PLUGS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	131.12
			CHECK TOTAL	374.03
97450	CENTEGRA OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	TESTING SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	230.00
		TESTING SERVICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	90.00
			CHECK TOTAL	320.00
97451	CENTER POINT LARGE PRINT	LIBRARY MATERIALS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	162.94
			CHECK TOTAL	162.94
97452	CHAMPIONCHIP/MYLAPS TIMING CO	TIMING SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	1,800.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,800.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97453	SUE CHILDRESS	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	150.00
			CHECK TOTAL	150.00
97454	COMMUNITY PLUMBING & HEATING	PARTS	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	57.00
		SERVICE CALL	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	100.00
		INSTALL NEW WATER METER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	146.93
		REPAIR AT METER AT SOCCER FIEL	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	200.00
			CHECK TOTAL	503.93
97455	COMMONWEALTH EDISON	UTILITY SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	39.80
			CHECK TOTAL	39.80
97456	SHERI CONOVER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	47.50
			CHECK TOTAL	47.50
97457	WILLIAM COOPER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	160.00
			CHECK TOTAL	160.00
97458	CATHERINE COOPER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	152.00
			CHECK TOTAL	152.00
97459	C.O.P.S. TESTING SERVICE, INC.	POLICE EXAM SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	4,144.00
			CHECK TOTAL	4,144.00
97460	CROWN RESTROOMS	RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	754.50
		RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	156.50
		RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	604.50
		RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	230.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,745.50
97461	BRITT CROWE	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	160.00
			CHECK TOTAL	160.00
97462	ANTHONY DEMARTINIS	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	114.00
			CHECK TOTAL	114.00
97463	DAVID DCAMP	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	160.00
			CHECK TOTAL	160.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97464	TIMOTHY DCAMP	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20.00
97465	KAY DESIDERIO	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	200.00
			CHECK TOTAL	200.00
97466	BEN DETWILER	BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	135.00
			CHECK TOTAL	135.00
97467	LOUIS DOLMAN	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	140.00
			CHECK TOTAL	140.00
97468	LYNETTE EEG	CITY BAND	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	200.00
			CHECK TOTAL	200.00
97469	GREG ERIKSEN	CITY BAND	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	225.00
			CHECK TOTAL	225.00
97470	ROBERT EVANS	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	200.00
			CHECK TOTAL	200.00
97471	ELMORE FALB	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	50.00
			CHECK TOTAL	50.00
97472	NICK FENTON	RECREATION OFFICIAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	48.00
			CHECK TOTAL	48.00
97473	FURLANO CONSTRUCTION INC	PATCH DRYWALL	PUBLIC LIBRARY BUILDING FUND / LIBRARY BUILDING	150.00
			CHECK TOTAL	150.00
97474	GALE	BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	25.59
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	351.15
			CHECK TOTAL	376.74
97475	GAVERS ASPHALT PAVING	CORN	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL	136.00
			CHECK TOTAL	136.00
97476	GAYLORD BROTHERS, INC.	ATTACHING TAPE	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	43.83

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97476	GAYLORD BROTHERS, INC.	FILAMENT BOOK TAPE	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	30.79
			CHECK TOTAL	74.62
97477	JOHN GELASI	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	293.70
			CHECK TOTAL	293.70
97478	GE CAPITAL RETAIL BANK	TOOLS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	198.99
		MATERIALS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	149.27
		MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	47.24
		MATERIALS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	81.74
		MATERIALS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	129.97
		SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	75.96
		MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	53.63
		UNIFORMS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	35.98
			CHECK TOTAL	772.78
97479	TIMOTHY GRAF	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	60.00
			CHECK TOTAL	60.00
97480	ALYSON HALBERSTADT	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	119.00
			CHECK TOTAL	119.00
97481	CODY HALBERSTADT	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	218.11
			CHECK TOTAL	218.11
97482	HD SUPPLY	MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	164.60
			CHECK TOTAL	164.60
97483	RUSSELL HENNING	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	360.00
			CHECK TOTAL	360.00
97484	SCOTT HETTINGA	BAND SERVICE PAY	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	160.00
			CHECK TOTAL	160.00
97485	THEODORE MATHEW HOLTZ	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	60.00
			CHECK TOTAL	60.00
97486	JANA HOLYSZ	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	175.00
			CHECK TOTAL	175.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97487	HOUCHEM BINDERY LTD	MATERIALS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	44.70
			CHECK TOTAL	44.70
97488	KEVIN HUFF	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	120.00
			CHECK TOTAL	120.00
97489	HYDROTEX	OIL AND GREASE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	138.55
		OIL AND GREASE	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	415.64
		BULK GREASE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	415.64
		BULK GREASE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	415.64
		BULK GREASE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER TREATMENT	138.55
		BULK GREASE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	138.54
		BULK GREASE	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / PUBLIC SAFETY	415.64
			CHECK TOTAL	2,078.20
97490	IHLS-OCLC	2015 SERVICE FEE	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	2,442.00
			CHECK TOTAL	2,442.00
97491	INDEPTH GRAPHICS	SUMMER IN THE PARK BANNERS,ETC	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	3,416.73
			CHECK TOTAL	3,416.73
97492	JC CROSS CO.	DENVER BLOWER REPLACE GARNER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	8,440.00
			CHECK TOTAL	8,440.00
97493	SAMANTHA K JONES	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	90.00
			CHECK TOTAL	90.00
97494	JOHN WHITE STABLES	HORSEBACK RIDING LESSONS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	1,500.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,500.00
97495	JENNIFER JONES	CITY BAND	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	144.00
			CHECK TOTAL	144.00
97496	PAM JORGENSEN	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	40.00
			CHECK TOTAL	40.00
97497	DON KAMPS	RECREATION OFFICIAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	144.00
			CHECK TOTAL	144.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97498	ALEX KRUEGER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	102.00
			CHECK TOTAL	102.00
97499	JACK LAGESCHULTE	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	200.00
			CHECK TOTAL	200.00
97500	LAND CONSERVANCY OF MCHENRY	BRUSH REMOVAL	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FUND / ENVIRONMENTAL M	920.00
			CHECK TOTAL	920.00
97501	KEITH LEVIN	CITY BAND	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20.00
97502	SALLY R. LESCHER	INSTRUCTOR CONTRACT	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	78.00
			CHECK TOTAL	78.00
97503	TERRY MADSEN	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	416.00
			CHECK TOTAL	416.00
97504	MAGID GLOVE & SAFETY	UNIFORMS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	151.48
		UNIFORMS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	151.48
			CHECK TOTAL	302.96
97505	CARRIE MANKE	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	315.00
			CHECK TOTAL	315.00
97506	BRUCE MARTIN	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	120.00
			CHECK TOTAL	120.00
97507	ABIGAIL MARTIN	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20.00
97508	SUE MARTIN	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	140.00
			CHECK TOTAL	140.00
97509	DANIELLE MATLOCK	MEMBERSHIP REFUND, MOVED	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	280.00
			CHECK TOTAL	280.00
97510	MEIER'S OUTDOOR WORLD	DAVIS ROAD PARK FENCE CONSTRUC	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	2,600.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97510	MEIER'S OUTDOOR WORLD	SERVICES TO MAINTAIN	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	450.00
			CHECK TOTAL	3,050.00
97511	MENARDS	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	9.99
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	36.48
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	64.99
		SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	6.98
		PRIMER	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	16.97
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	37.28
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	21.52
		MATERIALS RETURNED	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	-13.75
		CONCESSION DOOR REPAIR	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	69.85
		GARBAGE BAGS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	47.16
		GASKET, LIGHT BULBS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	11.26
		TOOLS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / STREETS DIVISION	48.23
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	6.97
		REPAIRS TO CHIPPER TRUCK	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	59.55
		MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	53.04
			CHECK TOTAL	476.52
97512	METRO PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS, I	SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	55.79
			CHECK TOTAL	55.79
97513	METROPOLITAN INDUSTRIES, INC.	LAKE SHORE DRIVE LIFT STATION	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	1,523.75
			CHECK TOTAL	1,523.75
97514	PHILLIP MEYER	CITY BAND	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	133.00
			CHECK TOTAL	133.00
97515	MID AMERICAN WATER OF WAUCONDA	VALVE SET	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	1,458.14
			CHECK TOTAL	1,458.14
97516	MIDWEST TAPE	LIBRARY MATERIALS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	290.67
		LIBRARY MATERIALS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	138.33
		LIBRARY MATERIALS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	86.36
		LIBRARY MATERIALS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	349.26
			CHECK TOTAL	864.62

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97517	KELSI MOREFIELD	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	45.00
			CHECK TOTAL	45.00
97518	MULTI-BANK SERVICES, LTD.	INVESTMENT FEES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL	798.82
			CHECK TOTAL	798.82
97519	MUSEreDESIGN	ART INSTRUCTION	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	300.00
			CHECK TOTAL	300.00
97520	NASCO/FORT ATKINSON	SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	44.55
			CHECK TOTAL	44.55
97521	NEUMAN POOLS INC	INSPECTION	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	1,450.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,450.00
97522	NIERMAN LANDSCAPE & DESIGN	32 PALLETS PAVING BRICK MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	6,336.00
		MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	448.00
			TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	888.00
			CHECK TOTAL	7,672.00
97523	NICOR	UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	26.01
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	81.59
		UTILITY-GAS	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	6,758.08
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	26.96
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	30.78
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	27.93
		UTILITY-GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	23.11
			CHECK TOTAL	6,974.46
97524	NICOR	HEATING GAS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	29.13
		HEATING GAS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	34.74
			CHECK TOTAL	63.87
97525	GINO NIZZI	CITY BAND	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	140.00
			CHECK TOTAL	140.00
97526	KIMBERLY O'BRIEN	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	76.00
			CHECK TOTAL	76.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97527	OPP. FRANCHISING, INC.	SERVICE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	1,507.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,507.00
97528	PACIFIC TELEMAGEMENT	COMMUNICATIONS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	33.00
			CHECK TOTAL	33.00
97529	RODNEY PAGLIALONG	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	128.00
			CHECK TOTAL	128.00
97530	BRIAN PEIFFER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	326.37
			CHECK TOTAL	326.37
97531	DUANE PEIFFER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	2,500.00
			CHECK TOTAL	2,500.00
97532	SAMUEL O PEIFFER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	318.73
			CHECK TOTAL	318.73
97533	POLICE PENSION FUND	TRANSFER	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	3,453.86
			CHECK TOTAL	3,453.86
97534	PORT-A-JOHN	RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	52.00
		RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	104.00
		RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	104.00
		RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	208.00
		RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	104.00
		RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	624.00
		RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	520.00
		RENTAL SERVICES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	104.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,820.00
97535	PRECISION SERVICES & PARTS,	BRAKE PARTS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	141.82
			CHECK TOTAL	141.82
97536	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	26.99
		SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	99.90
		SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	185.94
		SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	59.98

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97536	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	24.46
		SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	7.98
		SUPPLIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	43.50
			CHECK TOTAL	448.75
97537	KADY RACHFORD	WATER/SEWER REFUND	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER & SEWER	37.64
			CHECK TOTAL	37.64
97538	KERA RADKE	DJ SERVICES - TRIATHALON	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	50.00
			CHECK TOTAL	50.00
97539	RECORDED BOOKS, LLC	BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	239.20
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	41.60
		BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	-65.25
			CHECK TOTAL	215.55
97540	RENAISSANCE RESTORATION INC	COURTHOUSE DOME AND ROOF	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	98,675.55
			CHECK TOTAL	98,675.55
97541	TAMARA REED	POSTAGE	POLICE PROTECTION FUND / POLICE PROTECTION	5.80
			CHECK TOTAL	5.80
97542	WENZEL ROESSLER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	315.00
			CHECK TOTAL	315.00
97543	JEFFREY ROSENDAHL	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20.00
97544	JULIE ROPERS-ROSENDAHL	CITY BAND	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	20.00
			CHECK TOTAL	20.00
97545	SAMS CLUB	SUPPLIES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / CAFE	154.62
			CHECK TOTAL	154.62
97546	RORY SCHNEIDER	BIT SETS	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	39.14
		O-RING TOOL SET	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FLEET MAINTENANCE	32.92
			CHECK TOTAL	72.06

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97547	KARL SCHMELZER	RECREATION INSTRUCTION	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	72.00
			CHECK TOTAL	72.00
97548	DEBRA SCHWEIHS	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	140.00
			CHECK TOTAL	140.00
97549	THERESE SCHWERZLER	CITY BAND	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	160.00
			CHECK TOTAL	160.00
97550	MOLLY SEDIVEC	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	80.00
			CHECK TOTAL	80.00
97551	SHAW MEDIA	ADVERTISING	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY EVENTS	550.00
			CHECK TOTAL	550.00
97552	ELIZABETH RYAN	SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	39.81
			CHECK TOTAL	39.81
97553	ZACHARY SHIELDS	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	160.00
			CHECK TOTAL	160.00
97554	WILLIAM R SIMPSON	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	126.00
			CHECK TOTAL	126.00
97555	KATHRYN SPALDON	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	100.00
			CHECK TOTAL	100.00
97556	STAN'S OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES, IN	COPIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	246.16
		COPIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	3.66
		COPIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / HUMAN RESOURCES	35.43
		COPIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTR	5.90
		COPIES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	22.01
			CHECK TOTAL	313.16
97557	HARRIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / FINANCE DEPARTMENT	9,965.64
			CHECK TOTAL	9,965.64
97558	THOMAS R STEFFENS	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	105.00
			CHECK TOTAL	105.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97559	AMANDA STORER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	18.00
			CHECK TOTAL	18.00
97560	MICHAEL STORER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	140.00
			CHECK TOTAL	140.00
97561	CAROLINE STRICKFADEN	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	16.00
			CHECK TOTAL	16.00
97562	STUDIO ART QUILT ASSOCIATES	PROGRAM	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	50.00
			CHECK TOTAL	50.00
97563	LORI SUTHERLAND	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	140.00
			CHECK TOTAL	140.00
97564	TELCOM INNOVATIONS GROUP	SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / GENERAL ADMINIST	171.00
			CHECK TOTAL	171.00
97565	TICKET RETURN SOFTWARE	ONLINE SINGLE TICKET SALES FEE	DEBT SERVICE FUND / DEBT SERVICE	1,313.00
			CHECK TOTAL	1,313.00
97566	GARY TIPPS	CITY BAND	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	360.00
			CHECK TOTAL	360.00
97567	GREGORY TIPPS	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	360.00
			CHECK TOTAL	360.00
97568	TODAYS BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC	ON LINE EVENT CALENDAR	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	92.76
			CHECK TOTAL	92.76
97569	TRUGREEN PROCESSING CENTER	WEED CONTROL	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	73.00
			CHECK TOTAL	73.00
97570	U. S. A. BLUE BOOK	MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	479.60
		MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	34.55
			CHECK TOTAL	514.15
97571	U. S. TOY CO/ CONSTRUCTIVE	BOOKS	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	29.94
			CHECK TOTAL	29.94

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97572	UNITED LABORATORIES	MATERIALS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	188.88
		LIQUID IMPACT	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWER & WATER MA	5,003.76
			CHECK TOTAL	5,192.64
97573	BONNIE WALLNER	RENTAL REFUND	AQUATIC CENTER FUND / AQUATIC CENTER	150.00
			CHECK TOTAL	150.00
97574	WAREHOUSE DIRECT	SUPPLIES	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	123.50
			CHECK TOTAL	123.50
97575	WATER RESOURCES, INC.	WATER METERS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER/SEWER CAPI	5,000.00
		WATER METERS	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / WATER/SEWER CAPI	4,300.00
			CHECK TOTAL	9,300.00
97576	SHARI WEBER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	360.00
			CHECK TOTAL	360.00
97577	WILL ENTERPRISES	SPORTS T-SHIRT	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	1,780.80
			CHECK TOTAL	1,780.80
97578	CITY OF WOODSTOCK	WATER/SEWER	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND / TAX INCREMENT FI	35.00
			CHECK TOTAL	35.00
97579	WOODSTOCK COMMUNITY SCHOOL	GASOLINE USAGE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	105.84
		GASOLINE USAGE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	413.95
		GASOLINE USAGE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	142.80
		GASOLINE USAGE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC D	289.97
			CHECK TOTAL	952.56
97580	WOODSTOCK HARLEY DAVIDSON, INC	ACCESSORIES & REPAIRS	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / PUBLIC SAFETY	4,039.28
			CHECK TOTAL	4,039.28
97581	WOODSTOCK INDEPENDENT	LEGAL NOTICE	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	25.00
		PUBLISHING SERVICES	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / GENERAL GOVERNMENT	25.00
		PUBLISHING SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / OPERA HOUSE	25.00
			CHECK TOTAL	75.00
97582	WOODSTOCK LUMBER COMPANY	PUSH PLATE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	15.00

FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97582	WOODSTOCK LUMBER COMPANY	FRAMING FOR SIDEWALLS	CAPITAL IMP. GEN. CORP. FUND / STREETS/SIDEWALK	54.65
			CHECK TOTAL	69.65
97583	WOODSTOCK MOZART FESTIVAL	MOZART FEST AUG 2&3, 2014	ESCROW FUND / ESCROW ACCOUNT	16,902.05
			CHECK TOTAL	16,902.05
97584	WOODSTOCK POWER EQUIPMENT, INC	BLADE ADAPTOR	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	14.25
		HARDWARE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	1.00
		NUT FOR WEED WHIP HOUSING	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	2.95
		SPARK PLUG, LABOR	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	29.95
		REPAIR, TIRE	WATER AND SEWER UTILITY FUND / SEWAGE TREATMENT	91.70
		SUPPLIES	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	90.65
		PARTS CHAIN SAWS	PUBLIC PARKS FUND / PUBLIC PARKS	9.68
			CHECK TOTAL	240.18
97585	YOUNG MASTERS MARTIAL ARTS	ROOM RENTAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	540.00
			CHECK TOTAL	540.00
97586	JOSE M. ZAMORANO	SERVICE	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	170.00
			CHECK TOTAL	170.00
97587	JAY ZINNEN	RECREATION OFFICIAL	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	50.00
			CHECK TOTAL	50.00
97588	MATT ZINNEN	SOFTBALL SCOREKEEPER	GENERAL CORPORATE FUND / RECREATION DIVISION	31.50
			CHECK TOTAL	31.50
97589	JONATHAN ZOIA	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	112.00
			CHECK TOTAL	112.00
97590	NATALIE ZOIA	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	15.00
			CHECK TOTAL	15.00
97591	LAURENE BROPHY	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	200.00
			CHECK TOTAL	200.00
97592	NICHOLAS WEBER	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	PUBLIC LIBRARY FUND / PUBLIC LIBRARY	113.78
			CHECK TOTAL	113.78

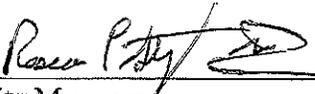
FROM CHECK # 97312 TO CHECK # 97599

CHECK #	VENDOR NAME	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	FUND / DEPARTMENT CHARGED	AMOUNT
97593	ANNA ZAINO	CITY BAND MEMBER	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	75.00
			CHECK TOTAL	75.00
97594	DENNIS WINDLER	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	360.00
			CHECK TOTAL	360.00
97595	TIMOTHY MAY	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	150.00
			CHECK TOTAL	150.00
97596	DON RHODES	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	360.00
			CHECK TOTAL	360.00
97597	LARRY MOEHLING	BAND SERVICES	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	200.00
			CHECK TOTAL	200.00
97598	MARIA CAMPBELL	RECREATION INSTRUCTOR	RECREATION CENTER FUND / RECREATION CENTER	260.00
			CHECK TOTAL	260.00
97599	KATHRYN DAWDY	CITY BAND MEMBERS	PERFORMING ARTS FUND / MUNICIPAL BAND	15.00
			CHECK TOTAL	15.00
			WARRANT TOTAL	775,919.21

City of Woodstock
Warrant No. 3627

All items tabulated above and before are proper expenses due from the City of Woodstock for services performed or materials furnished to the City of Woodstock.

Treasurer



City Manager

The Finance Director is hereby authorized to issue order on the City Treasurer covering the above listed obligations approved by the City Council this 19th day of August, 2014.

City Clerk

Mayor

DATE: 08/12/14
TIME: 11:53:57
ID: PR490000.WOW

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
CHECK WARRANT REPORT

PAGE: 1

3628

PAYROLL CHECKS FROM 08/09/2014 TO 08/13/2014

CHECK #	EMPLOYEE NAME	NET PAY
114399	VOIDED CHECK	0.00
114400	AFLAC	1,229.64
114401	CHILD SUPPORT - D DAY	173.21
114402	CHILD SUPPORT/FOURDYCE	219.23
114403	CHILD SUPPORT - WESOLEK	515.73
114404	DEFERRED INCOME	6,760.85
114405	FEDERAL TAXES	89,965.18
114406	FLEX PLAN - HEALTH INS. DEP.	7,710.33
114407	FLEX PLAN	4,303.53
114408	DEDUCTION - AMATI	37.50
114409	IMRF CORRECTION	14.94
114410	RETIREMENT SAVINGS PLAN	1,122.32
114411	STATE TAX	17,178.72
114412	WATER/SEWER VIDALES	25.00
114413	WATER/SEWER PARKER	20.00
TOTAL	WITHOLDING	129,276.18
STREETS		
114351	VIDALES, ROGER	397.38
TOTAL STREETS		397.38
FLEET MAINTENANCE		
114352	SCARPACE, SHANE	1,208.05
TOTAL FLEET MAINTENANCE		1,208.05
RECREATION CENTER		
114353	AQUINO, EDUARDO	123.51
114354	CURRAO, CAITRIN	66.00
114355	DIAZ, ARTURO	391.18
114356	DRAFFKORN, EMILY	25.37
114357	FENTON, CELINE	34.95
114358	FUENTES, KARINA	379.75
114359	GUZMAN, AYESHAH	198.10
114360	KAMPS, ANN	26.51
114361	LAYOFF, ANDREW	100.15
114362	LEITZEN, ABBY-GALE	110.66
114363	POWELL, EDEN L	35.81
114364	REESE, AIMEE	224.19
114365	SCHMITT, RONALD	123.04
114366	WHITING, MAX	222.09
TOTAL RECREATION CENTER		2,061.31
AQUATIC CENTER		
114367	BERGER, KEVIN	255.27
114368	CARLSON, LARIN	676.15
114369	DONAHOE, AIDAN	147.71
114370	GANTNER, HENRY	474.19
114371	JACOBS, HANNAH	229.21
114372	KOHLEY, MITCHELL	393.99
114373	LUDWIG, SAMANTHA	148.81

DATE: 08/12/14
TIME: 11:53:57
ID: PR490000.WOW

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
CHECK WARRANT REPORT

PAGE: 2

PAYROLL CHECKS FROM 08/09/2014 TO 08/13/2014

CHECK #	EMPLOYEE NAME	NET PAY

AQUATIC CENTER		
114374	NOMM, TREVOR	400.49
114375	NORDIN, MATTHEW	191.77
114376	PETERSON, DYLAN	572.38
114377	PICHEN, TAYLOR	261.81
114378	SEIBEL, DANIEL	268.52
114379	STEINKEN, ADAM	459.43
114380	TEMPIN, PAUL	408.26
	TOTAL AQUATIC CENTER	4,887.99
POLICE		
114381	DEMPSEY, DAVID	831.33
114382	PRITCHARD, ROBERT	1,979.15
	TOTAL POLICE	2,810.48
PARKS		
114383	EDDY, BRANDON	1,037.35
114384	GARCIA, BALDOMERO	504.80
114385	MASS, STANLEY PHILIP	698.22
114386	O'LEARY, PATRICK	1,394.03
	TOTAL PARKS	3,634.40
OPERA HOUSE		
114387	BOURGEOIS-KUIPER, SAHARA	331.14
114388	CAMPBELL, DANIEL	1,627.55
114389	CLAUSSEN, KATIE R	302.69
114390	FOSSE, ROBERT	289.99
114391	GREENLEAF, MARK	1,745.86
114392	WELLS, GAIL	136.23
114393	LETOURNEAU, THOMAS	182.37
114394	MYERS, MARVIN	270.51
114395	WHITE, CYNTHIA	321.96
	TOTAL OPERA HOUSE	5,208.30
WATER TREATMENT		
114396	HOFFMAN, THOMAS	273.83
114397	LESTER, RICKY	299.76
	TOTAL WATER TREATMENT	573.59
SEWER & WATER MAINTENANCE		
114398	MAJOR, STEPHEN	125.32
	TOTAL SEWER & WATER MAINTENANCE	125.32
	TOTAL ALL CHECKS	150,183.00

DATE: 08/12/14
TIME: 09:38:14
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
AMRAEN	MONICA	487.37
DILLON	JULIE	436.75
LARSON	MAUREEN	461.75
MCELMEEL	DANIEL	1722.21
MITCHELL	DIANNE	363.97
SAGER	M. BRIAN	747.77
SALADIN	MARK	353.42
SMILEY	CINDY	610.00
SMILEY	CINDY	803.98
STARZYNSKI	JOSEPH	445.08
STELFORD III	ROSCOE	3408.71
THOMPSON	RB	345.08
TURNER	MICHAEL	391.75
BAKER	NANCY	2051.17
BERTRAM	JOHN	1978.28
CARLSON	CORT	2367.57
DAY	DONOVAN	1282.19
DAY	DONOVAN	70.00
KASTNER	JAMES	400.00
KASTNER	JAMES	125.00
KASTNER	JAMES	100.00
KASTNER	JAMES	300.00
KASTNER	JAMES	992.15
KASTNER	JAMES	225.00
LIMBAUGH	DONNA	100.00
LIMBAUGH	DONNA	1348.68
MAYER	JOSEPH	1118.26
NAPOLITANO	JOSEPH	1743.15
STREIT JR.	DANIEL	30.00
STREIT JR.	DANIEL	1541.39
WALKINGTON	ROB	1932.01
BAYER	PATRICIA	690.28
CHRISTENSEN	PAUL N	550.00
CHRISTENSEN	PAUL N	2028.99
LIEB	RUTH ANN	1390.31
LISK	KATE LYNN	496.24
STRACZEK	WILLIAM	1576.33
WOODRUFF	CARY	1153.16
BALTES	RYAN F	477.90
BRINK	ADAM	909.06
BURGESS	JEFFREY	1437.09
DOPKE	LUKE	520.10
FLAHIVE	TROY M	756.33
LOMBARDO	JAMES	861.21
LYNK	CHRIS	963.53

DATE: 08/12/14
TIME: 09:38:14
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE: 4

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
MARTINEZ JR	MAURO	916.54
MILLER	MARK	2391.15
PIERCE	BARRY	1272.00
VIDALES	ROGER	1213.30
LAMZ	ROBERT	1219.10
HOWIE	JANE	400.00
HOWIE	JANE	1038.14
RUSCKO	PAUL R	2734.25
VAN LANDUYT	JEFFREY J.	250.00
VAN LANDUYT	JEFFREY J.	2540.99
WILSON	ALAN	2496.51
BAIRD	LEAH	376.17
BAIRD	TARA	36.95
BLONIARZ	JESSICA	286.56
CORTES	VICTOR M	248.98
CROWN	ALYSSA	52.74
DALTON	COURTNEY	23.06
DEDUAL	BELINDA	86.81
DUNKER	ALAN	1494.63
FORST	HANNAH	15.92
FRIESEN	ANNA	186.74
GROVER	CHARLES	315.32
HICKS	MICHAEL S	252.10
KAMPS	EMMA	81.82
KARAFI	JESSIE	53.58
KARAFI	JORIE	218.22
KOVAR	SHARON	69.26
LISK	MARY LYNN	770.60
MEYER	PHILLIP	23.99
SCHEIDLER	TAYLOR	173.89
TORREZ	RENEE	1387.99
VIDALES	REBECCA	1705.07
ZAMORANO	GUILLERMO	302.37
ZINNEN	JOHN DAVID	2544.26
BEHRENS	ALLISON	242.60
BOMKAMP	ZACHARY	378.57
BRADLEY	BENJAMIN	361.61
BRAINARD	HOPE	116.63
BRASILE	BROOKE	185.34
BROWN	COLLEEN	443.73
BROWN	SHANNON	165.65
CANTO	MELISSA	39.95
CANTO	MELISSA	359.53
CHAMBERLAIN	KAITLIN	561.23
DEWANE	ALLISON	273.49

DATE: 08/12/14
TIME: 09:38:14
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE: 5

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
ELDRIDGE	KAI	502.55
ELDRIDGE	MIA	417.31
ELLIOTT	JON	204.67
FANT	MADISON	244.96
FIORITO	HANNAH	281.86
GABRIELSON	KATHERINE	363.40
HOFMANN	MORGAN	321.19
GESSERT	KATHRYN	384.85
GONZALES	INO	283.49
GRISOLIA	CAMERON	262.23
HARRIS	MEGAN	294.36
JENSEN	MATHEW	186.90
JENSEN	MATHEW	186.90
BEHRNS	LESLIE	388.27
JONES	AARON	259.49
KEEFE	HAILEY	232.40
KRUEGER	PHILLIP	441.83
LOHMEYER	SARAH	359.67
MALEK	ISABELLA	307.65
ORTMANN	REBECCA	266.37
PAUTRAT	MARICELA	272.41
PAUTRAT	MEGAN	50.65
REDEMSKE	RYAN	213.73
RIAK	ALDEN	271.88
RICHTER	COLE	177.16
SKALECKI	DORIAN	204.88
SARICH	ERIN	253.44
SCHAFFTER	MEGAN	152.84
SITKIE	HEATHER	281.93
SOBEY	MARTA	115.94
SUMNER	JORDAN	351.77
THILL	EMMA	297.69
WERNER	JEFFREY	526.08
WURTZ	MEGAN	306.47
ZAINO	ALYSSA	29.29
ZAINO	ALYSSA	87.85
JANIGA	JOSEPH	9.00
LUCKEY	DALE	9.06
LUCKEY, JR.	HARRY	10.48
LUCKEY	ROBERT	8.57
MONACK	KIM	10.41
PALOS	ERNIE	9.21
PIERCE	LARRY	9.91
AMATI	CHARLES	443.58
AMATI	CHARLES	1947.42

DATE: 08/12/14
TIME: 09:38:14
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE: 6

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
BERNSTEIN	JASON	2026.17
BITTIG	ANTHONY	501.39
BRANUM	ROBBY	2166.90
CARRENO	MARIA YESENIA	206.00
CARRENO	MARIA YESENIA	200.00
CARRENO	MARIA YESENIA	1222.46
CIPOLLA	CONSTANTINO	100.00
CIPOLLA	CONSTANTINO	2233.47
DAVIS	GLEN A	700.72
DEMPSEY	DAVID	2048.66
DIFRANCESCA	JAN	1513.03
DOLAN	RICHARD	2217.94
EICHINGER	PATRICIA	1778.82
EISELSTEIN	FRED	350.00
EISELSTEIN	FRED	1917.64
FINK	CORY	2106.23
FOURDYCE	JOSHUA	2046.90
FREUND	SHARON L	1416.30
GALLAGHER	KATHLEEN	1601.28
GUSTIS	MICHAEL	1250.00
GUSTIS	MICHAEL	1111.09
HAVENS	GRANT	961.42
HENRY	DANIEL	2077.36
HESS	GLENN	935.46
HESS	PAMELA	1140.94
KARNATH	MICHAEL	1935.22
KAROLEWICZ	ROBIN	1733.83
KOPULOS	GEORGE	2144.84
LANZ II	ARTHUR	2505.69
LATHAM	DANIEL	270.00
LATHAM	DANIEL	2339.56
LEE	KEITH	576.42
LIEB	JOHN	25.00
LIEB	JOHN	25.00
LIEB	JOHN	200.00
LIEB	JOHN	1837.57
LIEB	JOHN	400.00
LINTNER	WILLIAM	400.00
LINTNER	WILLIAM	1862.40
LOWEN, JR.	ROBERT	2949.74
MARSHALL	SHANE	2824.17
MORTIMER	JEREMY	2161.32
MUEHLFELT	BRETT	2157.16
NAATZ	CHRISTOPHER	1367.30
NIEDZWIECKI	MICHAEL	20.00

DATE: 08/12/14
TIME: 09:38:14
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE: 7

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
NIEDZWIECKI	MICHAEL	1507.73
PARSONS	JEFFREY	1550.00
PARSONS	JEFFREY	1015.62
PAULEY	DANIEL	2249.40
PETERSON	CHAD	1306.95
PRENTICE	MATTHEW	1328.27
PRITCHARD	ROBERT	530.30
PRITCHARD	ROBERT	1795.91
RANDALL	ROBERT	510.21
RAPACZ	JOSHUA	175.00
RAPACZ	JOSHUA	1999.08
REED	TAMARA	1360.22
REITZ, JR.	ANDREW	2400.03
SCHMIDTKE	ERIC	2078.16
SCHRAW	ADAM	2561.43
SHARP	DAVID	63.80
SHARP	DAVID	1212.21
SHEPHERD	NANCY	353.25
SOTO	TAMI	1119.63
MCKENDRY	AMY	25.00
MCKENDRY	AMY	25.00
MCKENDRY	AMY	1352.50
TIETZ	KEVIN	1659.13
VALLE	SANDRA	1917.76
VORDERER	CHARLES	2020.16
WALKER	NATALIE	1468.38
WESOLEK	DANIEL	1914.74
MAY	JILL E	1047.81
SCHOBER	DEBORAH	120.00
SCHOBER	DEBORAH	2725.07
WILLCOCKSON	TERESA	1591.97
FARRELL	JUSTIN	834.67
SCHACHT	TREVOR	920.14
BEHLER	CHRIS W	273.52
BIRDSELL	CHRISTOPHER	1307.79
JOHNSON	ISAIAH	542.89
LESTER	TAD	1182.85
MASS	STANLEY PHILIP	550.00
MCCAHILL	NICHOLAS	200.00
MCCAHILL	NICHOLAS	664.15
MECKLENBURG	JOHN	1454.74
NEELY	JOSHUA	536.76
NELSON	ERNEST	30.00
NELSON	ERNEST	300.00
NELSON	ERNEST	1704.12

DATE: 08/12/14
TIME: 09:38:14
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

PAGE: 8

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
SPRING	TIMOTHY	961.45
TURNER	JORDAN	165.71
BARRY	ELIZABETH	30.00
BARRY	ELIZABETH	251.91
BEAUDINE	BRUCE	235.98
BETH	RAYMOND	289.97
BROUILLETTE	RICHARD	57.13
CANTY	NANCY NOVY	80.94
GERVAIS	MARIANNE	122.98
GRANZETTO	GERALDINE	818.54
HOLLIS	DAVID T	97.48
KNAPKE	NATHAN	91.62
LYON	LETITIA	36.57
MCCORMACK	JOSEPH	1662.25
SCHARRES	JOHN	2827.13
STEINKAMP	LORRAINE	881.01
BERGESSON	PATRICIA	124.46
BRADLEY	KATHERINE	90.00
BRADLEY	KATHERINE	632.99
DAWDY	KIRK	1324.63
DREYER	TRUDIE	649.85
FEE	JULIE	1559.53
HANSEN	MARTHA	1225.09
HOYT	MARY J	162.57
ICKES	RICHARD	205.75
IHSSEN	CLARISSA	178.79
KAMINSKI	SARAH	503.16
KNOLL	LINDA	532.74
MILLER	LISA	370.83
MOORHOUSE	PAMELA	1835.11
MORO	PAMELA	795.41
O'LEARY	CAROLYN	1319.35
PALMER	STEPHANIE	891.46
PALMQUIST	PEGGY	258.86
PLATT	CLAUDIA	562.34
REWOLDT	BAILEY S	387.13
RYAN	ELIZABETH	1192.94
RYAN	MARY M	1203.66
SMILEY	BRIAN	273.82
SUGDEN	MARY	728.72
SUGDEN	MARY	200.00
TOTTON SCHWARZ	LORA	200.00
TOTTON SCHWARZ	LORA	1557.24
TRIPP	KATHRYN	267.97
WEBER	NICHOLAS P	2585.27

DATE: 08/12/14
TIME: 09:38:14
ID: PR151W00.CBL

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DIRECT DEPOSIT AUDIT REPORT

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	LOAD AMOUNT
ZAMORANO	CARRIE	1257.50
GARRISON	ADAM	1327.42
HOFFMAN	THOMAS	1000.00
LESTER	RICKY	1300.00
SMITH	WILLIAM	200.00
SMITH	WILLIAM	1804.34
WHISTON	TIMOTHY	1155.29
BAKER	WAYNE	1478.98
BOLDA	DANIEL	1037.30
GEORGE	ANNE	250.00
GEORGE	ANNE	1717.98
HANSELL	SUSAN	1072.22
KELLY	JAMES K	617.21
SHEAHAN	ADAM	100.00
SHEAHAN	ADAM	1082.81
VIDALES	HENRY	53.00
VIDALES	HENRY	1200.31
GROH	PHILLIP	1259.30
MAJOR	STEPHEN	20.00
MAJOR	STEPHEN	1202.76
MAXWELL	ZACHARY	728.17
PARKER	SHAWN	60.00
PARKER	SHAWN	1982.77
PARSONS	TYLER	135.72
PARSONS	TYLER	407.17
WALTERS	JASON	600.00
WALTERS	JASON	583.52
WEGENER	JAMES	972.10
WOJTECKI	KEITH	1233.34
ZERMENO	JORGE	874.85
TOTAL AMOUNT OF DIRECT DEPOSITS		254838.71
Total # of Employees:	250	
Total # of Direct Deposits	300	

City of Woodstock
Warrant No. 3628 Page: 10
Payroll Checks from 08/09/14 To 08/13/2014

Total All Checks	150,183.00
Total Direct Deposits Per Audit Report	254,838.71
Grand Total of Payroll	405,021.71

City of Woodstock
Warrant No. 3628

All items tabulated above and before are proper expenses due from the City of Woodstock for services performed or materials furnished to the City of Woodstock.

Treasurer



City Manager

The Finance Director is hereby authorized to issue order on the City Treasurer covering the above listed obligations approved by the City Council this 19th day of August, 2014.

City Clerk

Mayor

**CITY OF WOODSTOCK
TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

Special Meeting

April 16, 2014

City Council Chambers

The regular meeting of the Woodstock Transportation Commission was called to order at 7:00 PM by Chairman Andrew Celentano on Wednesday, April 16, 2014 in Council Chambers at City Hall.

A roll call was taken.

COMMISSION MEMBERS PRESENT: Chairman Andrew Celentano, Susan Hudson, Jason Osborn, Caron Wenzel, Mark Indyke

COMMISSION MEMBERS ABSENT: None

STAFF PRESENT: Assistant Director of Public Works Jeff Van Landuyt, City Engineer Al Wilson

OTHERS PRESENT: City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Motion by J. Osborn, second by S. Hudson to accept the March 19, 2014 Regular Meeting minutes as presented. Ayes: Chairman A. Celentano, S. Hudson, J. Osborn, C. Wenzel. Nays: None. Absentees: None. Abstentions: M. Indyke. Motion carried.

FLOOR DISCUSSION:

Chairman Andrew Celentano mentioned that State Representative Barbara Wheeler and Prairie Ridge High School Students made a presentation to the McHenry County Board regarding the William G. Stratton Lock and Dam located in the Fox River in McHenry. His point was to provide yet another example of other people and other agencies getting students involved in real life projects.

TRANSMITTALS: (No discussion or action requested)

1. MCRide - Dial-A-Ride Transit Service in McHenry County

J. Osborn stated that it is for the general public in Woodstock, Crystal Lake and McHenry. He stated that in Greenwood Township, McHenry Township and Dorr Township it is just for seniors and individuals with disabilities. He advised that because of extended federal funding and senior grant funding, the County is making a pitch to all the communities in McHenry County to buy in for \$2 per capita for a year. He noted that for townships it is \$6,000 a year. He stated that they are trying to see who is interested and noted that if they can get Huntley, Algonquin, Lake in the Hills and other communities it means that everyone in the Woodstock area would have access to those communities as well.

2. McHenry Council of Mayors FY2014-2019 Proposed Multi-Modal TIP

3. MCDOT Construction Update Report

A. Celentano asked if a roundabout is going to be done in Woodstock. M. Indyke stated that it was supposed to be at Lake Avenue. J. Van Landuyt stated that it's still in the CIP but it's competing for TIF funds which are being used for the Courthouse. A. Celentano stated that there was supposed to be another one by Charles and Raffle. J. Osborn stated that the County now regularly investigates the use of roundabouts so it might be an intersection to be considered in the future.

OLD BUSINESS:

1. Overview of 4/3/2014 meeting w/ Marian Central H.S. Students

M. Indyke stated that the students have come up with some exciting ideas and noted that their project is the bike path from north of the Square down through Lake Ave. towards Rt. 14. He advised that the majority of the discussion was on materials to build sidewalks. He provided information on a latex additive the students are investigating. He stated that the students discussed doing a sample

area and noted that he suggested that they contact the salesperson from the manufacturing plants to see if they would come and pour a sidewalk in Woodstock. He advised that the students will make their presentation at the next meeting. He reported that the City Manager had attended the meeting and there was a brief discussion about the ordinance on sidewalk snow removal.

NEW BUSINESS:

1. Overview of proposed ADA Transition Plan by City Engineer Al Wilson

A. Celentano stated that the ADA Transition Plan works right into what S. Hudson is doing with the sidewalks. In response to A. Wilson's question, S. Hudson stated that she did an inventory of what was missing and noted that the Mayor wanted them to set forth some priorities. She stated that using an algorithm based on some criteria they are going to define some areas that they would like to target as higher priority for maintenance, repair, replacement, and construction of new sidewalk where none currently exists. A. Wilson stated that it will tie in well.

A. Wilson stated that the Transition Plan was something that was required when the ADA Act was approved in 1990. He stated that it is required of communities that have 50 or more employees and noted that it is a federal requirement. He reported that he has found that many communities have not even started putting this together so Woodstock is ahead of a lot of other communities. He reviewed the seven requirements that have to be in every ADA Transition Plan. He advised that they have designated the HR Director as the ADA Coordinator.

A. Wilson stated that they are trying to locate areas in the City right-of-way where sidewalk does not meet ADA requirements and then they will try to get a laundry list of locations, prioritize them and then look at how they will treat the areas to bring them into compliance. He reported that he looked at every intersection in town using Google Earth. He advised that they will need to eventually go out and look at each intersection more closely, measure and take notes, and then put it into the GIS. He stated that it will be a work in progress and as improvements are done on the intersections and the handicap access issues the plan will evolve from year to year. He stated that he indicated in the plan how he believes the intersections should be prioritized.

M. Indyke stated that this program is actually on the same page with what the Commission has been doing which is identifying non-contiguous sidewalks and identifying areas that aren't compliant with handicap access. A. Wilson stated that it would be wonderful to include that information. S. Hudson stated that in terms of the gaps, she used the same methodology and looked them up on Google Earth. She advised that she created polygons that were related to certain features for sidewalks. She stated that the Mayor is most concerned with commercial areas and she noted that at their last meeting the Commission discussed the importance of establishing corridors to be used for special events.

A. Wilson reported that when he looked at the missing sidewalk sections it was done from Google Earth, but he advised that they also have a list that was comprised from 1990 of every sidewalk in town at that point, which somebody had walked and located every piece of sidewalk that had separations and vertical displacements. He stated that ideally we could have something like that included as well and then we would know each year based on the budget the spots to pick and that information from year to year could be put into the GIS database. He stated that they would have a plan that continues and noted that they never had anything like this before where they look at, inventory it, prioritize it and then decide how much can be done each year. He stated that it is a wonderful thing but it will be a work in progress and advised that they would like the Commission's opinions and thoughts. He advised that his plan is to take it to City Council later this year.

S. Hudson stated that for the stuff she did on the sidewalks, there is a KML that could be put into a GIS and noted that J. Van Landuyt has it. She stated that she is working on finalizing an Excel spreadsheet which could be lined into the GIS as well.

In response to J. Osborn's question regarding crossing types, A. Wilson referenced page 3 of the document and reviewed the crossing types. He stated that there are a lot of different things out there from years past that don't always fit into the categories. He stated that the highlighted ones are ones that you know are a mess; they have been there for years and were not designed to consider handicap access. After reviewing the appendix, A. Wilson advised that they have identified 377 streets and 574 intersections, but noted that there could be more out there but this is the start.

A. Wilson stated that he looked at other communities and advised that their inventory is similar but noted that as they got into evaluating each intersection more closely they split it off. He stated that as we physically visit each of these intersections it will get broken down into a number of more categories but you will be able to see which ones are more compliant. He stated that if they were to start just with this list as it is right now, they would have enough for a few years without having to actually go out and look at all of them.

In response to C. Wenzel's question regarding curbs, gutters and drainage, A. Wilson advised that they didn't look at it to make improvements or changes to drainage structures. He stated that it is something they would pick up when they go to the intersection. He advised that it is something easier to pick up when you are physically out there versus a Google Earth view. He reviewed the examples of truncated domes in the document and stated that there is a mish mosh out there.

A. Celentano referenced the Ordinance Adopting the City of Woodstock Complete Streets Policy and stated that on Page 2, first bullet point, he would like to add "wider sidewalks at senior and medical facilities."

A. Celentano referenced the first WHEREAS on Page 2, first bullet point, and stated that "innovative" is too vague and might put the City in a bad position.

A. Celentano referenced Section One: Goals on Page 2 and suggested striking out "motorists" and put in "private and commercial vehicles."

A. Celentano referenced Section two: Applicability, subheading c) on Page 3 and stated that the phrase "documented absence of use" looks like you are proving a negative. He questioned how you can document the absence of something unless you never saw a pedestrian or a bicycle over some span time and if you do that during December you aren't going to get many bicyclists. S. Hudson questioned if it meant there is an absence of documentation.

J. Osborn asked for further description on why exceptions are listed under applicability. He stated that the sentence of "incorporating the elements of Complete Streets goals" is vague already so he questions why policy exceptions were put in to set parameters. He suggested saying "possible exceptions." He stated that it would be easier to document what areas the City wouldn't require it. He questioned if they are trying to set parameters so it doesn't become something that they don't intend it to be and A. Wilson stated that was the intent. J. Osborn stated that it doesn't commit you to which ideas you need to incorporate.

A. Wilson questioned if he is saying that he would rather not have a), b), c) and d) at all or just say "possible exceptions." J. Osborn stated that he doesn't think they are necessary and noted that they seem very cautionary. He advised that the statement before it says that you shall review the ideas. He stated that there are so many low cost things that can be done and he finds it hard that the only solution would be really expensive and odd to everybody.

A. Celentano referenced Section Three, subheading b) on Page 3 and questioned what would happen if there is a disagreement. A. Wilson stated that hopefully we would come to a mutual agreement. A. Celentano said there is a lot of overlap with jurisdictions. He suggested ending the sentence at "meet

the local community standards” and omit “regardless of jurisdiction.” A. Wilson agreed and stated that it doesn’t really add anything.

A. Celentano referenced Section Three, subheading c) on Page 3 and stated that “whenever possible” leaves too much leeway and suggested removing it. A. Wilson stated that it is leeway and noted that he looks at it as though there could be some situation that comes up that may not be able to incorporate it.

J. Osborn stated that “whenever possible” indicates that those reviewing it have the discretion to side with the developer but maybe it needs to go up to a different level like kicking it up to the City Engineer to make the determination. S. Hudson suggested “feasibility” versus “possible.” C. Wenzel suggested “according to existing ordinances.” J. Osborn suggested saying “incorporate guidelines and standards.” and “this policy foresees that a case could be made that it might not be possible or extremely difficult to implement and such cases would be the decision of the City Engineer.”

J. Osborn stated that it just needs to be made clear that if there is some difficulty expressed then there has to be someone that has to make the call. A. Celentano suggested adding “unless excepted.” S. Hudson questioned who would make the exception. C. Wenzel questioned if it would be a variance. A. Celentano suggested adding “unless excepted by variance.” J. Osborn advised that it gets into another realm of law which is bigger than this policy. S. Hudson stated that there should be a formalized procedure for having exception to the rule.

J. Osborn stated that reading the next sentence seems to take care of it. He stated that if you have a period at “standard” then Section 4 says “Standards” and defines what they are. He stated that he doesn’t think there is a need to say “whenever possible” because the next section defines standards and says that the intent is to have a certain measure of flexibility.

A. Celentano referenced Section 4: Standards on Page 3 and suggested changing “their own guidelines” to “its own guidelines.”

A. Celentano questioned if the Commission should meet with the coordinator once in a while to see if they can add anything to the process. J. Osborn stated that the position is typically within administration and is largely a communicative role so he doesn’t think it is necessary. S. Hudson stated that it would be interesting to see complaints periodically because it gives the Commission an idea in terms of establishing a voice for where the issues are. A. Wilson questioned if the Commission wants to see complaints and how they want to be notified. A. Celentano stated that he doesn’t want to micromanage what the ADA coordinator does and noted that his concern is when there some new information that the Commission should know about.

S. Hudson stated that their role is advisory but they are asked to establish priorities and if they know where complaints are it aids them in being able to establish priorities instead of working in a vacuum or based on their own experience particularly because there isn’t a disabled person on the Commission anymore. She stated that the Commission doesn’t necessarily have anybody disabled anymore so that would be input that might help in their advisory capacity.

J. Osborn questioned if what the Commission is doing from a prioritization standpoint will dovetail with it somehow. S. Hudson stated that they will continue with what they started and finish it off in June and then go from there. J. Osborn stated that the complaints would be the input that will help inform that process. S. Hudson stated that the Commission can make their initial recommendation.

M. Indyke questioned if someone with a grievance will have the wherewithal to try to resolve the grievance. S. Hudson stated that she thinks it is relative to the Commission and relevant just that it was made. M. Indyke stated that if somebody speaks to this person about a two inch gap in the sidewalk, the person will notify Public Work who would take it from there, so the person is a

coordinator; they receive the grievance and then try to resolve. He stated that if the grievance cannot be resolved then it would be something that the Commission would be interested in. S. Hudson stated that it would be interesting to see a spreadsheet a couple times of year.

J. Osborn stated that this process is to file a very specific requirement by law and if you don't have this in place then other things could happen. He suggested leaving it up to Public Works to decide the type of information that would be helpful for the Commission. He stated that if there are legal issues, how you communicate that becomes a different thing altogether. He advised that their desire for information and input from the community is one thing but then the City making its legal requirements is another. He advised that this is more of a legal mechanism which basically required because cities neglected these things for so long. He stated that it is very specific following federal law and there might be ways of gleaning input but this is more of a kind of adjudication type situation. He noted that the information coming from the City might not be readily available. S. Hudson stated that the Commission doesn't need a lot of detail and noted that she's more concerned with spatial distribution. J. Osborn stated that ideally we are ahead of the curve in terms of identifying these areas.

A. Celentano suggested that the ADA coordinator could periodically let the Commission know what she is seeing. S. Hudson suggested a general statement of trends. A. Celentano questioned A. Wilson if he has looked in grants for ADA and A. Wilson advised that they have not.

A. Celentano referenced Page 5, Goals and Objectives, "From a physical condition perspective" and suggested making b) first, c) second and a) third.

A. Celentano referenced Page 7 and suggested adding "require all new developments to be ADA compliant with particular attention to wider sidewalks at senior citizen housing and medical destinations and approaches medical facilities."

A. Celentano advised that former Commission member Martin Victory stated that he catches his wheelchair wheels on the truncated domes. A. Wilson stated that it happens if they aren't at the right angle. A. Celentano referred to M. Indyke's comment regarding noticing that the paint used to designate handicapped spaces is slippery. He recently experienced this condition because he had to be on crutches.

2. Overview of proposed Complete Streets Ordinance by City Engineer Al Wilson

3. Woodstock H.S. Feedback – Presentations December 2013

C. Wenzel thinks that as the Commission keeps doing these projects, they need to develop a formula or template for what they want the students to do. M. Indyke stated that they are developing that as they go along. He stated that he saw it at Marian and noted that A. Celentano was specific on what the students had to do, how to do it and the presentation. He thinks that the feedback helps with establishing the parameters.

J. Osborn stated that IDOT came up with a statewide plan for bicycles. He shared a handout regarding small scale bike sharing with the group. M. Indyke stated that the Marian students were investigating the bike sharing program and they found it wasn't feasible for the community. A. Celentano asked J. Van Landuyt to include the handout in the meeting packet for August.

A. Celentano suggested making the process with the high school kids a little more formalized. He stated it would include the deliverables, set up milestones and he then referenced critical path. C. Wenzel stated that the kids want deliverables, but the point was to try to get them to think. She stated that from what she read the students are saying give us homework and tell us what to do. She wants

to avoid that. A. Celentano stated that he understood C. Wenzel's comment but noted that the students were lost and they weren't getting enough guidance moving it forward.

C. Wenzel stated that the kids aren't taught to be creative thinkers and they are trying to shift the system to get them to think. S. Hudson stated that it could be standardized more and should include what the Commission wants in the end; a PowerPoint presentation, a financial spreadsheet, etc. She believes they should try to make the deliverables as standardized as they can in terms of the Commission's expectations.

C. Wenzel stated that you get kids that are just waiting for direction and she thinks a critical path sheet is perfect. S. Hudson suggested getting them to use Microsoft Project. M. Indyke stated that they need to know the criteria. J. Osborn stated that the Commission has had really good projects and suggested that there might be some things from their favorite projects that they liked about the approach that could help form what the Commission wants to see, but he noted that basically the Commission likes being surprised which is hard to communicate.

S. Hudson stated that the Commission expects an articulate presentation and they expect to be sold. She stated that the Commission needs to articulate their expectations. A. Celentano advised that he will draft something up. M. Indyke suggested looking at it after the next presentation. He stated that if the Commission shows what their level of expectation is but not exactly what they have to do then they can meet and possibly exceed the expectations.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

1. Continued Review of Transportation Plan – May 2014
2. Marian Central Student Presentations – May 2014
3. Improved access to PADS on Kishwaukee Valley Road – May 2014
4. IL Rt. 47 – improved pedestrian crossings – June 2014
5. Improved access to Social Security Office – June 2014
6. Prioritizing Sidewalks – June 2014
7. Event/ Party Bus – August 2014
8. Discussion on Frontage Roads along IL Rt. 47 Corridor – September 2014

ADJOURNMENT:

Motion by M. Indyke, second by J. Osborn to adjourn the special meeting of the Woodstock Transportation Commission to the regular meeting May 21, 2014 @ 7:00 PM. Ayes: Chairman A. Celentano, S. Hudson, M. Indyke, J. Osborn, C. Wenzel. Nays: None. Absentees: None. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned at 8:20 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Dianne Mitchell - City Clerk

**CITY OF WOODSTOCK
TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**
Regular Meeting
May 21, 2014
City Council Chambers

The regular meeting of the Woodstock Transportation Commission was called to order at 7:04 PM by Chairman Andrew Celentano on Wednesday, May 21, 2014 in Council Chambers at City Hall.

A roll call was taken.

COMMISSION MEMBERS PRESENT: Chairman Andrew Celentano, Susan Hudson, Jason Osborn, Caron Wenzel, Mark Indyke

COMMISSION MEMBERS ABSENT: None

STAFF PRESENT: Director of Public Works Paul Ruskco

OTHERS PRESENT: City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Motion by J. Osborne, second by M. Indyke to accept the April 16, 2014 Special Meeting minutes as presented. Ayes: Chairman A. Celentano, S. Hudson, M. Indyke, J. Osborn, C. Wenzel. Nays: None. Absentees: None. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

FLOOR DISCUSSION:

No comments

TRANSMITTALS: (No discussion or action requested)

1. Power Point – Small Scale Bikeshare Alternative Options
A. Celentano stated that he's not sure that Woodstock is ready for this. J. Osborne suggested pulling it in for the County Fair or a large event on a temporary basis. He stated that these are the kind of supplemental transportation systems that can help get bigger crowds in the city for large events.
2. Editorial in Woodstock Independent March 19-25, 2014
M. Indyke stated that the author addresses the idea of clearing the sidewalks. A. Celentano advised that the Commission previously discussed talking about an ordinance.
3. US Route 14 & IL Route 47 Updates

OLD BUSINESS:

1. Draft – High School Project Outline Students
A. Celentano stated that the purpose of the outline is to keep the students moving forward. C. Wenzel thinks it is fine because there is something on paper saying what the Commission wants. S. Hudson stated that this presentation was a lot better than what was delivered before. A. Celentano stated he would have preferred a better write-up. S. Hudson stated that she would have preferred more of a cost emphasis. A. Celentano stated that he will add costs and statistics to the outline. C. Wenzel suggested adding source citations as well.

NEW BUSINESS:

1. Marian Central Student Presentations
Marian Central Engineering Club: Brian Powers, Bailey McCrea, Haley Neumann, Michael Rechenberg, Nick Teteak, Nick Riedel and Allen Young.

H. Neumann introduced the Marian Central Engineering Club and thanked the Transportation Commission for the opportunity to present and for their help over the past few months. She stated that they will be talking about alternative forms of concrete and bike paths. A. Young gave an overview of identifying a need and suggested improvements regarding sidewalks.

B. Powers reviewed the first alternative to traditional concrete that they looked is polymer concrete. He reported that it is made with mixing polymer additives into a traditional concrete mixture which increases the strength and longevity of regular concrete. He reviewed information on silica fumes which is a by-product of aluminum production that can be added to concrete to increase its strength. He stated that it is completely recycled and it is very environmentally friendly.

M. Rechenberg reviewed issues related to freezing and thawing and sidewalks. He provided information on combating freeze-thaw issues using air-entrained concrete and deicing chemicals such as sodium chloride or magnesium chloride. S. Hudson asked what the deicing chemicals do to the environment and the grass. M. Rechenberg stated that it would slightly affect the grass because of run-off but it depends on the type of chemicals. He stated that sodium chloride doesn't affect metal as much and might have some minor damage to the lawn. He advised that magnesium chloride would be a little more damaging to nearby lawns and might need consent from landowners.

B. McCrea stated that he contacted Terrecon and introduced Mr. Dzierzbicki the sales rep for Wisconsin and Illinois. He reviewed Terrewalk which is modular, lighter than concrete, can take almost as much pressure and installation is easy with it being slide in like puzzle pieces and bolted into the ground. He reviewed the LEED commercial interiors standards for the product and advised that it is 100% recycled plastic. He reviewed a picture of the material being used in Racine, WI which has the same winter as us noting that it has lasted there for a couple of years now. He advised that the product is designed to let water seep back into the water table. He provided information on tree root preservation and then passed a sample to the Commission for their review.

B. McCrea advised that Terrewalk has a little faster cool down than concrete which retains a lot of heat. He reviewed the budget savings related to labor costs. He provided information on its damage resistant qualities and advised that it can be cleaned off with a commercial pressure washer. He reviewed the compression strength of the product and advised that it is advertised at 5,000 psi but is dependent on sub base. He reviewed special installation situations such as utilities or curves. He advised that Terrewalk can stand the strength of vehicular traffic as long as there is a good sub-base.

B. McCrea reviewed the construction process of Terrewalk which involves taking slugs of recycled plastic and compression mold it into the product using a cast. He advised that overall it is a pretty cost effective solution. He stated that for concrete you have to completely replace every three years in most cases and costs about \$900 a square foot, but with Terrewalk you put it in once and repairs will cost a fraction of that because you don't have to tear the entire strip out; just remove the panel.

C. Wenzel questioned if it is flammable and B. McCrea advised that it is not. C. Wenzel questioned what gives it its high tensile strength and B. McCrea advised that when they compression mold it, all the plastic is taken down and then there are tunnels. He stated that they have designed it in a way that you press down and it disperses the weight evenly so it doesn't cave in. He advised that it does have a little bit of give to make it easier on people's ankles and feet.

M. Indyke questioned the sub-base preparation that would be needed and B. McCrea advised that Woodstock requires 6 inches of base, but Terrawalk only requires 4 inches of base because it doesn't need to support the weight of actual concrete.

C. Wenzel questioned the cost per square foot and B. McCrea advised that is \$9-\$11 depending on the base that is put in noting that it includes labor. He advised that concrete would be slightly less but in the long term you won't have to replace every four years.

S. Hudson questioned if it is being used in Racine and B. McCrea advised that they are doing a trial run going on in Racine. She asked if they talked to them regarding their experience and B. McCrea advised that the rep can provide more information.

J. Osborn questioned if there is anywhere where you wouldn't recommend putting it in and B. McCrea stated that he would recommend it for IL but the only problem he could see is a place with swampland. He stated that we have stronger soil but if you get into the swamps you would have to pay more money to put more base in so it doesn't sink down into the ground.

J. Osborn questioned if it melts in the case of a property being on fire and B. McCrea stated that it would at a very high temperature; not in the sunlight. A. Celentano stated that it won't ignite but it could melt. He questioned if it could be put on driveways with cars driving over it. B. McCrea advised that it has the compression strength but would require the proper base.

M. Indyke questioned if the material can be textured for handicap access. B. McCrea advised that the product is textured itself and A. Celentano advised that it isn't textured enough for ADA. B. McCrea advised that it has passed all US standards. A. Celentano stated that he understands that it passed the construction standards but noted that when it comes to ADA it has to have the domes.

B. Powers stated that we could use Terrewalk for all sidewalks and then a concrete piece could be used at the corners. He stated that it would still be cost effective. He stated that they were mainly thinking of sidewalks along the sides of streets and noted that Terrewalk attracted them because of the ease of working with it. He stated that if a pipe needs to be fixed underground, the panels can be taken up and then replaced after the repair.

A. Celentano questioned the type of sub-base and B. McCrea advised that you can use same material that is used for concrete noting that you can use the same depth but it is better to have four inches. A. Celentano questioned if it will make the drainage issue better and B. McCrea advised that it is supposed to. C. Wenzel questioned if they would recommend it more for a driveway versus a sidewalk and B. McCrea advised sidewalks because if you have a semi or an overloaded truck pull up on a driveway it could sink in. She asked if it could be used in a residential area for sidewalks and B. McCrea advised that you can use it in between the houses and then concrete.

M. Indyke stated that they are interlocking pieces and questioned if they cut one to create a hole and put the same piece back it won't interlock making a gap between the panels where ice can accumulate. B. McCrea advised that it supposed to allow water to go down noting that it isn't like concrete where when you get water in it and it expands and then cracks. A. Celentano questioned how big the spikes are and B. McCrea stated that they are about 6-8 inches.

M. Indyke advised that of the methods they discussed silica fumes seem to be preferable. He stated that it is an additive and wouldn't add too much to the cost factor, gives the durability we are looking for and is a method that has been tested. B. Powers stated that in the last three to five years there has been a lot of research on it and it is being developed as a new alternative. He stated that there are companies that install this type of concrete right now.

M. Indyke questioned what their recommendation would be and B. Powers stated that personally he would go with Terrewalk because of ease of use and it has the strength of regular concrete for sidewalks; however, the ADA standards for intersections is an issue. A. Celentano stated that if Terrawalk was used straight down a residential street with the driveways, you would be butting it up against poured concrete; they wouldn't be connected. B. McCrea stated that you could mold it around and A. Celentano didn't think you would be able to.

N. Riedel reviewed the issue of nighttime illumination over sidewalks and pathways. He presented information on ambient glow technology which has created product lines of photo luminescent aggregates that can be mixed into concrete. He stated that aggregates can charge in the sunlight for only 10 minutes and then they will glow at night for around ten hours. He stated that they come in a form of sand, pellets and small to medium sized stones that can be mixed into the wet concrete. He

advised that they glow a shade of blue or green. He advised that there are also epoxy paints which can be rolled on to existing concrete sidewalks.

M. Indyke questioned snow covered sidewalks and N. Riedel stated that it would be an issue. M. Indyke stated that if there is snow on the surface then they aren't getting the sunlight and they aren't going to glow. N. Riedel stated that in the winter it might not be as affective. B. Powers stated that winter nights might not have as many people using the sidewalks. J. Osborne stated that we spend a lot of time landscaping our streetscapes, but there are a lot of events at night so none of it is visible. He stated that we never really give thought about subtle illumination and landscaping but it is something to think about since we spend so much money on streetscaping.

N. Teteak reviewed information on snow removal and advised that currently there are no laws regarding the removal of snow from sidewalks. He advised that they did a snow removal survey and he then reviewed the results. He reviewed their snow removal recommendation of a law requiring all homeowners to clear their portion of sidewalk within 24 hours after a snowfall. S. Hudson asked how many people were in the survey and B. Powers advised that there were about thirty-five total people.

B. Powers reviewed information on their bike path plan. He advised that it is centered on the Square and has three branches, one to Woodstock North, one to Lake Ave/US14 and one to Emricson Park. He reviewed the location of each leg of the bike path and what they will provide for the community.

C. Wenzel thinks it is pretty good; it connects everything that needs to be connected. She asked if they gave any other thought to connecting it back north of Woodstock North by having it cross Raffel and Charles. B. Powers advised that it could be extended to include it and noted that they were trying to avoid Rt. 47 as much as possible.

M. Indyke stated that he likes it and thinks it is viable and would serve the purpose. A. Celentano questioned if they measured the road to see if it would accommodate a bike path along the side. B. Powers stated that he isn't sure about the specific roads but noted that South Street is a pretty wide.

The Commission applauded their efforts. The students thanked the Commission for the opportunity.

Ted Dzierzbicki, Terrewalk Rep, Engineered Earth Systems in Cary, IL, advised that the pavers will stand up to a semi. He advised that with any of the permeable pavers, an adequate base underneath is what gives it the structural strength. He stated that a CA6 base will work as long as you monitor the percentage of finds, keeping it to 8% or less. He stated that it would address the freezing issue because as long as the water can pass down through you won't have any standing water and icing. He advised that you won't need to use deicers.

M. Indyke questioned if he would be open to a test area in Woodstock, and T. Dzierzbicki advised that he could talk to the manufacturer and he believes they would be inclined to do so. A. Celentano questioned the six inch spike and T. Dzierzbicki affirmed that is the size used.

2. Consideration of revisions & acceptance of Chapter 5 – 2005 Transportation Plan

J. Osborn stated that it refers to the Transit Oriented Development Plan but then there isn't a section towards it. He stated that when you talk about the vitality of these systems in McHenry County, the numbers really matter. He referenced the number of units permitted along the routes and advised that if we coordinated and looked at how we are developing in the community with an eye towards the vitality of these services, then it keeps them vital. He noted that these things can go away if we aren't taking steps to use them. He advised that one of the biggest measures to get these uses is by providing the pedestrian and bicycle environments and in particular sidewalks to the bus routes so people can access the routes.

J. Osborn stated that it is important when a development comes in that they are given an eye on the location and its proximity to the transit facilities as well. He advised that they call it concept farming the route but PACE finds it difficult to do new routes and they often cite in McHenry County the land use development patterns as the biggest problem. He stated that demographically McHenry County has the right numbers in terms of individuals with disabilities, individuals of certain income levels and density but then we won't have the sidewalks or all of our subdivisions back up to a road with very little access to that road making it difficult for the bus to operate and pick up.

J. Osborn advised that this chapter talks about parking more than it talks about land use decisions. He thinks there is a need to beef it up by talking about the 2002 TOD plan or in the future have a whole section about TOD and how we can better guide land use decisions to be more transit friendly.

S. Hudson feels that the chapter is pretty underwhelming and that the level of detail is pretty vague. J. Osborn stated that the Northwest UP line upgrades study analysis has progressed where we can talk a little bit more about where that is and the importance of the project to the City in terms of additional trains. He stated that the City of Woodstock would have the same level of service as Crystal Lake. He stated that referring to the study might be a decent update.

A. Celentano stated that public transportation in the Woodstock environment doesn't have the population density to support more of what we have. He questioned which comes first; if we build it will they come. He stated that his gut is saying that it is too soon, because Woodstock doesn't have the population density, but he noted that it might change in the next five to ten years.

J. Osborn stated that for a community of 25,000 we have two bus routes – 808 & 807 with limited runs, MCRide demand response and Metra which is such a huge asset. He stated that we have a walk able center of town around the Metra station. He stated that we often don't think about how important Metra is and think of transit as buses. He stated that you wouldn't expect many more bus routes in a community of 25,000. He stated that there are three fixed routes and he advised that even though you have those you want to make sure they are more visible through signage and bus stops. He suggested taking more steps to market them to make sure the public is aware of them and from the public works standpoint make sure we are doing bicycle and pedestrian structure adjacent to the stops so people can get on and off and use the sidewalk. He advised that along the routes a good portion of them don't have sidewalks. He stated that as long as they are there we should take steps to maximize the existing facilities.

S. Hudson stated that for a lot of these topics the Commission has reviewed they have where they would like to go but she doesn't see anything in the document suggested if we are happy with two fixed bus routes. She questioned if it is the pinnacle of the development we foresee. She stated that the other topics have grand visions of what the City wants to pursue. She questioned if the City is satisfied with the fixed routes, with MCRide or with private transportation options. She stated that the chapter seems disinterested.

C. Wenzel stated that people are having a hard time with studies trying to predict what is going to happen in future economic or transportation requirements. She believes the one thing, if you build it they will come, would be the train which would spur the rest of the growth that people think they need with the buses. She stated that with the infrastructural addition of sidewalks those two things would get more use of public transportation. She stated that with the train it will be diesel and maybe you don't want to expand the buses until they run on alternative type fuels. She stated that the one sure thing is getting the train station schedule upgraded.

J. Osborn referenced S. Hudson's point that this is kind of a status quo chapter and it is a little with the others. S. Hudson questioned if we want to increase the number of bus routes and stated that she thinks there is a need for something going from the government center to the Square and up Rt. 47. She advised that some of the other chapters have very specific ideas that are more likely to be

implemented because there is an actual vision. She believes the trolley idea is a specific thing that they should be working on. She referenced the importance of the train station and advised that it is a huge difference having a business in there and it should be a priority.

J. Osborn stated that it was part of the TOD plan in terms of the Hummel Development Group townhouses which has now been left vacant. He stated that there needs to be something discussing the importance of the Metra Station as our center transportation center. He advised that it is the transit hub where the two fixed bus routes come in, it's highly visible, it's historic and we don't want it to be neglected. He feels that it seemed for a few years that it was being neglected and he was alarmed when the shop was gone which made it seem suddenly dead. He stated that it would be nice to specifically talk about its importance as a hub and dovetail with that the bicycle parking.

C. Wenzel advised that her husband takes his bike to the train station every morning and the bike rack by the train station is subject to vandalism. She stated that he started parking his bike one of the Metra lots farther down the track closer to the Square. She stated that there aren't enough businesses connected with the train station so it's not a place where someone wants to hang out. She stated that if there were more trains going through there and more people using it then you could maybe put a small market there along with the coffee shop turning it more into a hub. S. Hudson stated that the development of the train station would be a good thing and noted that it sounds like it could use some security cameras to make it a safe place.

A. Celentano suggested adding to goals and objectives encourage an additional train stop at Lily Pond Rd. He suggested that the City should consider a monthly Metra pass to provide low cost travel within McHenry County during non rush hours to encourage people from other towns to come to Woodstock to shop or for an event. He stated that he is talking about someone who doesn't use Metra regularly to go back and forth to Chicago, may want to use a pass to come to the Square or go to Crystal Lake to shop thus encouraging more people to use it.

J. Osborn stated that there is a place for the City to be marketing it and noted that the structure that is in place right now has general system maps but they aren't going to do the marketing for you. He stated that they are managing such a system that if parts of it fall into low ridership they will have something to cut; you don't want to be that community. He stated that when he read the chapter, he noticed that there is a lack of urgency in terms of understanding that if you don't use it you could lose it. He stated that the City has an important role in tracking the level of ridership and making sure the systems are used because they are always subject to a chopping block.

A. Celentano stated that the PACE bus routes don't seem to be heavily used. J. Osborn advised that for the amount of service that is being run they are very efficient as the only run a few times in the morning and a few times in the afternoon. He stated that they are very efficient in what they do; it's how to get them to do more runs. He stated that we can play a role in helping PACE make that decision by helping the ridership numbers go up.

A. Celentano stated that we don't have control over it and M. Indyke stated that we do and advised that we need to market it. He advised that the Commission been talking about this since day one and referenced the need for maps, bus schedules and designated bus stops. J. Osborn stated that within the goals, it says to promote use of shuttle services, support and encourage public transportation and consider bus stops but he believes it could be more specific on how to do it. He stated that we need to let people know how to take the bus to the movie theater; need to be connecting dots and working with the business community. M. Indyke suggested that the Chamber of Commerce and the Downtown Business Association should play a part in this.

S. Hudson stated that it should say, "aggressively market public transportation; strongly encourage the use of it." She believes it needs to be advertised more effectively. She stated that it needs to include how many times the buses run each day and whether we think the route and time schedules

are sufficient. M. Indyke stated that it isn't in the Cityscape; it tells you about transportation options but it doesn't tell you specific routes, times and access. He noted that the City is already marketing Cityscape. S. Hudson reiterated that it should say how many times the buses run in the document. J. Osborn stated that on Page 2 it should refer to route 808 and route 807. The Commission wants to add details of the PACE service.

C. Wenzel stated that she likes M. Indyke's idea about having more civic involvement and emphasizing outreach to the business community to increase ridership of trains and buses for specific purposes. M. Indyke stated that every retail establishment should have maps and route timetables. The Commission wanted a paragraph to involve the business community.

S. Hudson stated that she wants a paragraph about the lunchtime business that needs to be solved. She stated that the thing about the trolley is too vague and advised that she is talking about specific transportation that is available for people working at the government center to go up and down Rt. 47 and to the Square at lunchtime to get traffic off of Rt. 47. She stated that additional transportation options should be developed to reduce the noon time traffic on Rt. 47 to help alleviate the congestion problem. J. Osborn advised that the jurors get called in to Woodstock and they have no idea where to go to lunch. S. Hudson stated that public transportation could help alleviate the Rt. 47 noon time traffic congestion issue.

3. Improved access to PADS on Kishwaukee Valley Road

S. Hudson advised that there are no buses that go out there, there is no bike lane and there are no sidewalks. C. Wenzel stated that she sees a lot of people walking down Kishwaukee. S. Hudson advised that people have to go from Direct Assistance at Grace Lutheran over to Kishwaukee Valley. A. Celentano questioned if MCRide would support this location and J. Osborn advised that it is included in the MCRide area, but noted that it is a broader issue in terms of not having a permanent shelter for homeless people in McHenry County. He recommended that the City write a letter to the County. He stated that it is important to have a safe crossing at the state route.

Motion by J. Osborn, second by M. Indyke to have S. Hudson write a letter to the County regarding improved access to PADS on Kishwaukee Valley Road. Ayes: Chairman A. Celentano, S. Hudson, M. Indyke, J. Osborn, C. Wenzel. Nays: None. Absentees: None. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

1. Continued Review of Transportation Plan – June 2014
2. IL Rt. 47 – improved pedestrian crossings – *Commission decided to remove the item*
3. Improved access to Social Security Office – *Commission decided to move the item to August 2014*
4. Prioritizing Sidewalks – June 2014
5. Event/ Party Bus – August 2014
6. Small Share Bike Plan – *Commission decided to move it to September 2014*
7. Discussion on Frontage Roads along IL Rt. 47 Corridor – September 2014

ADJOURNMENT:

Motion by M. Indyke, second by S. Hudson to adjourn the regular meeting of the Woodstock Transportation Commission to the special meeting June 18, 2014 @ 7:00 PM. Ayes: Chairman A. Celentano, S. Hudson, M. Indyke, J. Osborn, C. Wenzel. Nays: None. Absentees: None. Abstentions: None. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned at 8:50 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Dianne Mitchell - City Clerk

MINUTES OF THE WOODSTOCK PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

President Mary Ann Lenzen called the June 5, 2014 meeting to order at 7:30 p.m. in the Board Room of the library.

TRUSTEES PRESENT: Leslie Schubert, Mary Ann Lenzen, Robert Laurie, Gayle Hoch, Dan Lemanski, Lori Nerland, and Betty Hopp (Paul Lockwood arrived during the reading of the minutes at 7:33 p.m.)

ALSO PRESENT: Nick Weber, Library Director
Stephanie Palmer, Administrative Assistant
Roscoe Stelford, City Manager

ABSENT: Tara Muilkens

MINUTES:

Betty Hopp moved that the minutes of the regular May 1, 2014 meeting be approved as corrected. Mary Ann Lenzen seconded and the motion passed unanimously.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON NON AGENDA ITEMS: None

APPROVAL OF EXPENDITURES:

- **Building Fund expenditures:** Lori Nerland motioned to approve the building fund expenditures of \$9,234.74. Dan Lemanski seconded and the motion passed unanimously.
- **Operating expenditures:** Paul Lockwood motioned to approve the operating fund expenditures in the amount of \$32,874.74. Lori Nerland seconded and the motion passed unanimously.

LIBRARIAN'S REPORT:

Summer Reading has started with the very successful Smarty Pants Kick off performance. Adjustments to areas of the building are continued to be made as we readjust slightly to better suit our patrons needs. The Art Committee met this past month to discuss the gallery area. The part-time YA position has been posted. The City is sponsoring Summer in the Park where the library will be featured in one of their booths. An all staff meeting was in early May where we addressed the outline for the strategic plan. In June the library will be hosting the Scholastic Book Fair to raise money for Christmas Clearing House.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Roof Repairs: In order to comply with requirements of the CDBG grant the library will be fixing the rotunda area.

Building Repurposing Signage: Discussion to continue.

Strategic Planning: The Board reviewed and made corrections to the strategic plan.

Lori Nerland made a motion to approve the long range plan with corrections as stated. Robert Laurie seconded and the motion passed unanimously.

Naming Rights: Discussion to Continue.

NEW BUSINESS:

PR/Marketing Committee Report: Paul Lockwood read off the report presented by the committee.

(Administrative Assistant, Stephanie Palmer, left the meeting at 8:19 p.m.)

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

Personnel (Open Meetings Act 5ILCS 120/2(c)(1))

Mary Ann Lenzen made the motion to go into closed session at 8:20 p.m. for the purposes of discussing: The appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees of the public body or legal counsel for the public body. Paul Lockwood seconded and the motion passed.

Yes:

Mary Ann Lenzen, Lori Nerland, Leslie Schubert, Robert Laurie, Gayle Hoch, Betty Hopp, Paul Lockwood, and Dan Lemanski

No: None

President Mary Ann Lenzen called the executive session of the June 5, 2014 meeting of the Woodstock Public Library Board to order at 8:20 p.m. in the Board Room of the library.

TRUSTEES PRESENT: Mary Ann Lenzen, Lori Nerland, Leslie Schubert, Robert Laurie, Gayle Hoch, Dan Lemanski, Paul Lockwood, and Betty Hopp

ALSO PRESENT: Nick Weber, Library Director
Roscoe Stelford, City Manager

ABSENT: Tara Muilkens

Director Evaluation: The Board reviewed and discussed both the staff and trustee evaluations for the director.

RETURN TO OPEN SESSION: Paul Lockwood made the motion to come out of closed session at 8:42 p.m. Leslie Schubert seconded, and the motion passed unanimously

Yes: Mary Ann Lenzen, Lori Nerland, Leslie Schubert, Robert Laurie, Gayle Hoch, Betty Hopp, Paul Lockwood, and Dan Lemanski

No: None

Mary Ann Lenzen made the motion to reconvene open session at 8:43 p.m. Paul Lockwood seconded and the motion passed unanimously.

Mary Ann Lenzen made the motion that the regular July Meeting be moved to July 10, 2014. Paul Lockwood seconded and the motion passed unanimously.

ADJOURNMENT: Paul Lockwood moved to adjourn the meeting. Dan Lemanski seconded, and the motion passed unanimously. The meeting adjourned at 8:48 p.m.

MINUTES OF THE WOODSTOCK PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

President Mary Ann Lenzen called the July 10, 2014 meeting to order at 7:32 p.m. in the Board Room of the library.

TRUSTEES PRESENT: Leslie Schubert, Mary Ann Lenzen, Robert Laurie, Gayle Hoch, Paul Lockwood and Lori Nerland (Betty Hopp arrived during the reading of the minute at 7:34 p.m.)

ALSO PRESENT: Nick Weber, Library Director
Stephanie Palmer, Administrative Assistant

ABSENT: Dan Lemanski and Tara Muilkens

MINUTES:

Paul Lockwood moved that the minutes of the regular June 5, 2014 meeting be approved as corrected. Gayle Hoch seconded and the motion passed unanimously.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON NON AGENDA ITEMS: None

APPROVAL OF EXPENDITURES:

- **Building Fund expenditures:** Lori Nerland motioned to approve the building fund expenditures of \$3,647.00. Robert Laurie seconded and the motion passed unanimously.
- **Operating expenditures:** Paul Lockwood motioned to approve the operating fund expenditures in the amount of \$30,047.90. Lori Nerland seconded and the motion passed unanimously.

LIBRARIAN'S REPORT:

Circulation was up in June even without the numbers for e-book circulation added in. The Summer Reading Program has been very successful with a larger number of participants than in recent years. Rob Walkington is being transitioned back to a more full-time building inspector. Kate Tripp will be our new part-time YA staff member.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Roof Repairs and Maintenance:

There still has not been any direct payment confirmation for the CDBG grant. As previously stated money spent on the roof prior to receiving the CDBG money will not be counted as part of the library's portion of the grant proposal. However the time frame for completing the project is getting shorter as we move out of July. Two companies have submitted proposals for the board to review for architectural and construction management services.

Paul Lockwood made a motion to have the director approach the county to see if they will allow the funds for the proposals to go toward our matching half of the proposed repairs, including the copper roof leak investigation before the CDBG funds are received by the library. Mary Ann Lenzen seconded and the motion passed unanimously.

Building Repurposing: Discussion to continue

Naming Rights and Bequest: Discussion to continue

NEW BUSINESS:

PR/Marketing Committee Report:

Paul Lockwood presented the PR/Marketing Committee report to update the board on the Logo Contest.

Art Committee Update:

Gayle Hoch gave an update on the progress of repainting the gallery space.

Logo Contest Rules:

A draft of the logo contest rules was submitted for board review.

Non Resident Fee Card Participation:

Lori Nerland motioned to approve the Non Resident Fee Card Participation amount of \$150.00 Mary Ann Lenzen seconded and the motion passed unanimously.

IPLAR:

The library board reviewed and signed the IPLAR for it to be sent off to the state.

ADJOURNMENT: Betty Hopp moved to adjourn the meeting. Gayle Hoch seconded, and the motion passed unanimously. The meeting adjourned at 8: 44 p.m.



Office of the City Manager
Roscoe C. Stelford III, City Manager
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4301
fax 815.334.2269
citymanager@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Roscoe C. Stelford III, City Manager

FROM: Cindy Smiley
Executive Assistant

DATE: August 5, 2014

RE: Approval of Ordinance Designating Surplus Vehicles and Equipment and Authorizing the Disposal of Same

Each year, the City purchases new vehicles and equipment to replace existing units in order to maintain their reliability and ensure efficient service to the residents of Woodstock. Once the replacement vehicles and equipment are purchased and delivered to the City, the older vehicles and equipment in working/saleable condition are sold, while non-working or obsolete equipment is recycled or otherwise disposed of properly. In addition, items come into the possession of the Police Department for which, despite the best efforts of the Department, no owners can be located. These items are considered to be abandoned/found property. Prior to selling or disposing of any of these items, however, they must be designated as surplus.

For the past four years, instead of separately publishing items for sale in a local newspaper, followed by accepting competitive sealed bids for each item being sold, the City has participated in the Local Government Vehicle and Equipment Auction hosted by the McHenry County Council of Governments. Due to the success of this method of disposing of the City's surplus vehicles and equipment, the City Administration is again proposing utilizing this service, which includes advertising, set up and preparation, cataloging, previewing/displaying, bidder registration, payment, cashiers, etc. While the City has not been provided with a date for this year's auction, it has traditionally been held at the McHenry County Fairgrounds in September. Should for some reason the MCCG auction not take place this year, the City will dispose of the surplus equipment and vehicles as allowed by State statute.

Consequently, as it is in the best interest of the City of Woodstock, with Council's approval, the following surplus vehicles and equipment will be declared as surplus:

Quantity	Item Description
1	Green 20" Mongoose bicycle Serial #SNFSDD06JV0299
1	26" Next Power 18 spd BMX Bicycle
1	Boy's Bicycle Serial #B09M16084
1	Black Murray Mountain Bicycle Serial #39392092393
1	Chrome Haro Boy's BMC Bicycle Serial #RVY2G0998
1	Blue Huffy BMX Style Bicycle Serial #12B83677
1	Pink Rallye Skyquest BMX Style Bicycle
1	Boy's single-speed Schwinn BMX Bike (Beater condition, spray painted red with one red rim)

Quantity	Item Description	
1	Skateboard	
1	Blue & Silver Motiv AL9000 Bicycle Serial #CA10225802	
1	Silver Boy's 20" NEXT MAGNA Bicycle Serial #02TD9076306	
1	Schwinn 10-speed Bicycle – Serial # unreadable	
1	Men's Black Magna Mountain Tamer 15-speed Bicycle	
1	Women's Black Giant 21-speed Mountain Bicycle	
1	20" BMX Freestyle Bicycle Serial #G122094646	
1	1997 John Deere Front Mount Commercial Mower - Unit 158; Model F935; Serial #MOF938X160487; Engine Serial #CH3029D008219 including Rotary Broom Model #246; Serial #MO1570X04001	
1	2001 Kubota front-mount Commercial Mower – Unite #159; Model F2560 E-R; Serial #81454; Deck Model #RC72-F30; Deck Serial #16434	
1	1998 Chevy Aerial Truck – VIN #1GBKC34F3WF047890	
1	2004 Chevy Impala – VIN #2G1WF52K949272149	
1	Uni-Hone Sand Blaster – Serial #3600c4779194	
1	Ammco Brake Lathe Model 4000 Serial #113589	
1	GWR Paint Gun Cleaner	
1	Concrete Saw Kohler/Clipper – Model c-84a; Serial #C3892	
1	2001 Elgin Eagle Sweeper – Series F; Vin #49HAADB91HH75547; Serial #F1173D	
1	Dell Power Connect 3448	HS02381
1	HP Laserjet 1320	CNLJH37103
1	Dell Display 1503	KR032DVX476021B2AHFQ
1	HP Deskjet 890c	SG82D1H0F9
1	NEC Display LCD 1550M-BK	2Y0004TGA
1	HP Laserjet 4100	USJNG12050
1	Voldavi Minivoice VM	SUH100165
1	StarPlus DHS 2 Port SLT Adaptor	TJ100269
1	StarPlus DHS SP7000-00	TA200143
1	Pelco ICS090-CA3.6	04065-47-007222
1	Toshiba CHSUE672A+PS	41011
1	Toshiba CHSUB672A+PS	41450
1	Ricoh Aficio 1013	H9029400461
1	Minolta EP2030 Copier	31721869
1	Ricoh Aficio 1060	J4245100660
1	Keri Door System – Keyless Entry	3521349S
1	ELO Computer	A10C001713
1	Zebra P310	No Serial #
1	Siemens Speedstream 2624	251008787
1	SMC 8014 Router	5007f008Ca
1	Arris Model TM602G/CT	88DBNF8AC492163
1	Toshiba Satellite R10	16057798H
1	Toshiba Satellite R10	75131183H
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312018026
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312228708
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312304222
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312228710
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312084146
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312083684
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312004021
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312304225
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312228706

Quantity	Item Description	
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312051641
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312228709
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312083742
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312137956
1	Motorola Visar Charger (BC6LMVIR01)	0025MLC02
1	Motorola Visar Charger (BC6LMVIR01)	0322MLJ02
1	Motorola Visar Charger (BC6LMVIR01)	0322MLJ03
1	Motorola Visar Charger (BC6LMVIR01)	0322MLK02
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AYA1908Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720TAL0199Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720TZY1241Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWA4322Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AVJ5264Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWJ4673Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AVJ5073Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AUW0966Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AUJ4118Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWA4316Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AUW0949Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AUJ4108Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWJ4658Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWU3543Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWJ4628Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720TYJ2888Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720TYJ2885Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AXL7488Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720TAU1697Z
1	PAS Brand Indoor/Outdoor Speaker Model T15001 Serial #29178	
1	PAS Brand Indoor/Outdoor Speaker Model T15001 Serial #33396	
18	Technomad small pole speakers Model #8891	
1	University Sound Line Radiator Model #LR4B Serial #951410013	
1	University Sound Line Radiator Model #LR4B Serial #911010209	
1	University Sound Line Radiator Model #LR4B Serial #911010212	
1	University Sound Line Radiator Model #LR4B Serial #1101880127	
1	University Sound Line Radiator Model #LR4B Serial #951410014	
1	University Sound Line Radiator Model #LR4B Serial #1101880126	
1	TOA Monitor Wedge Model 30-SDM Serial #43B003355	
1	TOA Monitor Wedge Model 30-SDM Serial #43B004958	
1	SHURE Microphone Model #SR112B Serial #804100181	
1	SHURE Microphone Model #SR112B Serial #804100183	
1	SHURE Microphone Model #SR116B Serial #7837102CA	
1	SHURE Microphone Model #SR116B Serial #804900166	
1	Electro Voice Horn Speaker Model #1506	
1	19.7 cu True Stainless Commercial Freezer Model #T23F Serial #T2168GK	
1	Frigidaire Electric Range Model #RCDG-71N Serial #66C33782	
1	36" Commercial Range Hood	
1	Garland Gas Range Model #CK11628 Serial #294899	
1	Sears Air Compressor 100 psi 1 gal 1 horsepower Model #106154440	
1	28.0cc Sears Craftsman Gal Leaf Blower with attachments Model 358796920 Serial #D2512625	
1	Minolta CS Pro Photocopier Model #EP1030 Serial #31721508	

It is recommended that the attached Ordinance, *An Ordinance Authorizing The Disposal Of Items Of Personal Property Owned By The City Of Woodstock*, identified as Document No. 1, be approved, designating these items to be surplus property and authorizing and directing the City Manager to dispose of said property as allowed by law, including but not limited to sale to the highest bidder at the Local Government Vehicle and Equipment Auction hosted by the McHenry County Council of Governments, recycling, and/or disposal.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III

City Manager

ORDINANCE No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DISPOSAL OF ITEMS OF PERSONAL PROPERTY OWNED BY THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK

WHEREAS, in the opinion of a simple majority of the corporate authorities holding office in the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, it is no longer necessary or useful or for the best interests of the City of Woodstock to retain the personal property described on the attached Exhibit A,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, as follows:

Section One. Pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/11-76-4 of the Illinois Municipal Code, the Mayor and City Council find that the property described on the attached Exhibit A now owned by the City of Woodstock is no longer necessary or useful to the City of Woodstock and the best interest of the City of Woodstock will be served by the sale or disposal of the personal property.

Section Two. Pursuant to said Section 5/11-76-4, the City of Woodstock’s City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to either sell said property described on the attached Exhibit A to the highest bidder or dispose of said property as provided for in the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section Three. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois and approved by me this 19th day of August, 2014.

Ayes:

Nays:

Abstentions:

Absentees:

Brian Sager, PhD, Mayor

Attest: _____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Quantity	Description/Serial #
1	Green 20" Mongoose bicycle Serial #SNFSDD06JV0299
1	26" Next Power 18 spd BMX Bicycle
1	Boy's Bicycle Serial #B09M16084
1	Black Murray Mountain Bicycle Serial #39392092393
1	Chrome Haro Boy's BMC Bicycle Serial #RVY2G0998
1	Blue Huffy BMX Style Bicycle Serial #12B83677
1	Pink Rallye Skyquest BMX Style Bicycle
1	Boy's single-speed Schwinn BMX Bike (Beater Condition, spray painted red with one red rim)
1	Skateboard
1	Blue & Silver Motiv AL9000 Bicycle Serial #CA10225802
1	Silver Boy's 20" NEXT MAGNA Bicycle Serial #02TD9076306
1	Schwinn 10-speed Bicycle – Serial # unreadable
1	Men's Black Magna Mountain Tamer 15-speed Bicycle
1	Women's Black Giant 21-speed Mountain Bicycle
1	20" BMX Freestyle Bicycle Serial #G122094646
1	1997 John Deere Front Mount Commercial Mower - Unit 158; Model F935; Serial #MOF938X160487; Engine Serial #CH3029D008219 F935; Serial #MOF938X160487; Engine Serial #CH3029D008219 including Rotary Broom Model #246; Serial #MO1570X04001
1	2001 Kubota Front-Mount Commercial Mower – Unit #159; Model F2560 E-R; Serial #81454; Deck Model #RC72-F30; Deck Serial #16434
1	1998 Chevy Aerial Truck – VIN #1GBKC34F3WF047890
1	2004 Chevy Impala – VIN #2G1WF52K949272149
1	Uni-Hone Sand Blaster – Serial #3600c4779194
1	Ammco Brake Lathe Model 4000 Serial #113589
1	GWR Paint Gun Cleaner
1	Concrete Saw Kohler/Clipper – Model c-84a; Serial #C3892
1	2001 Elgin Eagle Sweeper – Series F; Vin #49HAADB91HH75547; Serial #F1173D
1	Dell Power Connect 3448 HS02381
1	HP Laserjet 1320 CNLJH37103
1	Dell Display 1503 KR032DVX476021B2AHFQ
1	HP Deskjet 890c SG82D1H0F9
1	NEC Display LCD 1550M-BK 2Y0004TGA
1	HP Laserjet 4100 USJNG12050
1	Voldavi Minivoice VM SUH100165
1	StarPlus DHS 2 Port SLT Adaptor TJ100269
1	StarPlus DHS SP7000-00 TA200143
1	Pelco ICS090-CA3.6 04065-47-007222

Quantity	Description	Serial #
1	Toshiba CHSUE672A+PS	41011
1	Toshiba CHSUB672A+PS	41450
1	Ricoh Aficio 1013	H9029400461
1	Minolta EP2030 Copier	31721869
1	Ricoh Aficio 1060	J4245100660
1	Keri Door System – Keyless Entry	3521349S
1	ELO Computer	A10C001713
1	Zebra P310	No Serial #
1	Siemens Speedstream 2624	251008787
1	SMC 8014 Router	5007f008Ca
1	Arris Model TM602G/CT	88DBNF8AC492163
1	Toshiba Satellite R10	16057798H
1	Toshiba Satellite R10	75131183H
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312018026
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312228708
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312304222
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312228710
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312084146
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312083684
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312004021
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312304225
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312228706
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312051641
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312228709
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312083742
1	Motorola Visar Charger (AA16742)	1312137956
1	Motorola Visar Charger (BC6LMVIR01)	0025MLC02
1	Motorola Visar Charger (BC6LMVIR01)	0322MLJ02
1	Motorola Visar Charger (BC6LMVIR01)	0322MLJ03
1	Motorola Visar Charger (BC6LMVIR01)	0322MLK02
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AYA1908Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720TAL0199Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720TZY1241Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWA4322Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AVJ5264Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWJ4673Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AVJ5073Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AUW0966Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AUJ4118Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWA4316Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AUW0949Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AUJ4108Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWJ4658Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWU3543Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AWJ4628Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720TYJ2888Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720TYJ2885Z
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720AXL7488Z

Quantity	Description	Serial #
1	Motorola Visar Radio	720TAU1697Z
1	PAS Brand Indoor/Outdoor Speaker	Model T15001 Serial #29178
1	PAS Brand Indoor/Outdoor Speaker	Model T15001 Serial #33396
18	Technomad small pole speakers	Model #8891
1	University Sound Line Radiator	Model #LR4B Serial #951410013
1	University Sound Line Radiator	Model #LR4B Serial #911010209
1	University Sound Line Radiator	Model #LR4B Serial #911010212
1	University Sound Line Radiator	Model #LR4B Serial #1101880127
1	University Sound Line Radiator	Model #LR4B Serial #951410014
1	University Sound Line Radiator	Model #LR4B Serial #1101880126
1	TOA Monitor Wedge	Model 30-SDM Serial #43B003355
1	TOA Monitor Wedge	Model 30-SDM Serial #43B004958
1	SHURE Microphone	Model #SR112B Serial #804100181
1	SHURE Microphone	Model #SR112B Serial #804100183
1	SHURE Microphone	Model #SR116B Serial #7837102CA
1	SHURE Microphone	Model #SR116B Serial #804900166
1	Electro Voice Horn Speaker	Model #1506
1	19.7 cu True Stainless Commercial Freezer	Model #T23F Serial #T2168GK
1	Frigidaire Electric Range	Model #RCDG-71N Serial #66C33782
1	36" Commercial Range Hood	Model #CK11628 Serial #294899
1	Garland Gas Range	
1	Sears Air Compressor 100 psi 1 gal 1 horsepower	Model #106154440
1	28.0cc Sears Craftsman Gal Leaf Blower with attachments	Model 358796920 Serial #D2512625
1	Minolta CS Pro Photocopier	Model #EP1030 Serial #31721508



Finance Department

121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098
815/338-4300
Fax 815/334-2269

Memo

To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
From: Paul N. Christensen, Finance Director
Date: July 31, 2014
Re: 2014A General Obligation Bonds

Attached is a Parameters Ordinance that has been prepared by Bond Counsel to refund the 2005A General Obligation (GO) Bonds which were issued in the amount of \$2.3 million to refund the 1999 Library GO Bonds. The 1999 GO Bonds were originally issued to expand the library building. Since these bonds are GO Bonds, a direct property tax levy is placed on Woodstock residents' tax bills each year. By refunding these bonds, total Woodstock tax bills will be reduced by approximately \$11,000 each year or by \$0.85 per 100,000 of value.

Currently \$1,450,000 is outstanding, although the January 1, 2015 principle payment will not be refunded, leaving \$1,180,000 to be included in the 2014A Bonds. Our Financial Advisor has estimated that the net present savings from refunding these bonds after all issuing fees is slightly more than \$46,000 or 3.9%. Industry standards typically call for a bond to be refunded when the savings are greater than 2.0% to 2.5% net present value savings.

The Ordinance being presented to Council is a Parameters Ordinance, which means that certain criteria related to interest rates must be met in order for the City Administration to issue these bonds. The Ordinance is written in this manner since exact interest rates will not be known until the date of sale, which is scheduled for the week of September 15th.

If Council is supportive of this refunding, a motion would be in order to approve the attached Ordinance, identified as Document No. 2, an Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A, of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, Providing the Details of Such Bonds and for Levies of Direct Annual Taxes Sufficient to Pay the Principal of and Interest on Such Bonds, and Related Matters.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III

City Manager

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014A, OF THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK, McHENRY COUNTY, ILLINOIS, PROVIDING THE DETAILS OF SUCH BONDS AND FOR LEVIES OF DIRECT ANNUAL TAXES SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS, AND RELATED MATTERS

WHEREAS, the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois (the “**Issuer**”), is a non-home rule municipality duly established and operating under the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 *et seq.* of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes and owns and operates municipally-owned library facilities in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code (Section 5/1-1-1 *et seq.* of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes), as supplemented and amended; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently has outstanding part of \$2,270,000 initial principal amount General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2005A (the “**Prior Obligations**”), issued under Ordinance No. 05-O-69, adopted July 19, 2005 (as supplemented, the “**2005A Ordinance**”), issued to refinance a municipal library addition, and related facilities, improvements and costs (the “**Prior Project**”); and

WHEREAS, of the estimated cost to provide for refinancing the Prior Project by refunding all or part of the Prior Obligations (the “**Refunding**”), and related legal, financial, bond discount, printing and publication costs, and other expenses in connection therewith, a sufficient amount is presently anticipated and planned to be paid from proceeds of the hereinafter described Bonds, and the Issuer presently has no funds available from existing or anticipated sources for such purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has insufficient funds to pay the costs of refunding the Prior Obligations, therefore, must borrow money and issue Bonds authorized under this ordinance, at one time or from time to time, in evidence thereof in the aggregate principal amounts as herein provided for such purposes; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the offering of the Bonds (as defined in Section 1) for placement and sale and the related Preliminary Official Statement (the “**Preliminary Official Statement**”, which when supplemented and completed is to constitute a final “**Official Statement**”), the Issuer has determined to accept the Bond purchase agreement (which when executed and delivered shall constitute the “**Purchase Agreement**”) as submitted by _____, _____, _____ (the “**Underwriter**”), with respect to which the Issuer will execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate and Agreement (the “**Disclosure Agreement**”) under Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission

(“**Rule 15c2-12**”) and will either directly fund an amount with the bond registrar and paying agent for the Prior Obligations sufficient to refund all or part of the Prior Obligations (a “**Refunding Deposit**”) or will fund an escrow, deposit or refunding account (as applicable, the “**Refunding Account**”) under an escrow, deposit or refunding agreement (as applicable, the “**Refunding Agreement**”) with UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, as escrow, deposit or refunding agent (as applicable, the “**Refunding Agent**”), to refund Prior Obligations; and

WHEREAS, for convenience of reference only this ordinance is divided into numbered sections with headings, which shall not define or limit the provisions hereof, as follows:

	<u>Page</u>
Preambles	1
Section 1. Definitions.....	2
Section 2. Preambles, Authority, and Purpose.....	5
Section 3. Authorization and Terms of Bonds.....	6
Section 4. Registration of Bonds and Book-Entry.....	9
Section 5. Execution and Authentication.....	12
Section 6. Transfer, Exchange and Registration.....	12
Section 7. Bond Registrar and Paying Agent.....	13
Section 8. General Obligations	14
Section 9. Form of Bonds	14
Section 10. Levy and Extension of Taxes.....	20
Section 11. Related Agreements	21
Section 12. Special Fund and Account	22
Section 13. Bond Proceeds Account.....	23
Section 14. Reserved.....	24
Section 15. Arbitrage Rebate	24
Section 16. Investment Regulations.....	24
Section 17. Non-Arbitrage and Tax-Exemption	24
Section 18. Further Assurances and Actions	29
Section 19. General Covenants	29
Section 20. Ordinance to Constitute a Contract.....	31
Section 21. Severability and No Contest	31
Section 22. Bank Qualified Bonds.....	31
Section 23. Conflict	31
Section 24. Effective Date	32

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK, McHENRY COUNTY, ILLINOIS, as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Certain words and terms used in this ordinance shall have the meanings given them herein, including above in the preambles hereto, and the meanings given them in this Section 1, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning is intended. Certain definitions are as follows:

“**Act**” means, collectively and as applicable, the Local Government Debt Reform Act (Section 350/1 *et seq.* of Chapter 30 (and particularly Section 350/15 thereof concerning alternate bonds) of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, as supplemented and amended, and the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/1-1-1 *et seq.*); and otherwise applicable law, including, without limitation, the Registered Bond Act, the Illinois Bond Replacement Act and the Bond Authorization Act.

“**Applicable Denomination**” means the denomination for an applicable series of Bonds as specified in an applicable Bond Order, expected to be \$5,000, provided that reference in this ordinance to \$5,000 shall be given effect as \$1,000 or otherwise as provided in an applicable Bond Order, as the case may be.

“**Arbitrage Regulation Agreement**” means each applicable arbitrage regulation agreement in connection with, among other things, arbitrage rebate and/or Yield Reduction Payments.

“**BDSF**” or “**bona fide debt service fund**” means a fund, which may include proceeds of an issue, that (1) is used to primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues with principal and interest payments, within each bond year (i.e. each January 2 to January 1 annual period); and (2) is depleted at least once each bond year, except for a reasonable carryover amount not to exceed the greater of: (i) the earnings on the fund for the immediately preceding bond year; or (ii) one-twelfth of the principal and interest payments on the issue for the immediately preceding bond year.

“**Bond**” or “**Bonds**” means, as issued at one time or from time to time, collectively, the Issuer’s General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A, as authorized to be issued by this ordinance, as supplemented and amended.

“**Bond Order**” means one or more certificates signed by the Mayor, and attested by the City Clerk and under the seal of the Issuer, setting forth and specifying details for each series of the Bonds, including, but without limitation, identification or specification of a Policy and an Insurer, book-entry only registration, payment dates, final interest rates, final maturity schedules, Senior and/or Junior Bond designation, Applicable Denomination, Levied Taxes, optional and mandatory redemption provisions, conditional call provisions, status as “**qualified tax-exempt obligations**,” original issue discount (“**OID**”) and/or reoffering premium, designation of the Bond Registrar, Paying Agent and, as applicable, a Refunding Agent under a Refunding Agreement, subject to not exceeding the specified aggregate principal amount for the Bonds or any increase in the aggregate taxes levied or authorized in each year in Section 10 as Levied Taxes, Refunding Investments or Refunding Securities, which may or may not effect a legal defeasance, with respect to the Refunding, and identification of particular Prior Obligations to be refunded.

“**Bond Year**” means each annual period of January 2 to the next January 1, for the Bonds, with the first Bond Year expected to end January 1, 2015 subject to such lawful elections as the Issuer may make.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and includes related and applicable Income Tax Regulations promulgated by the Treasury Department.

“Corporate Authorities” means the Issuer’s City Council.

“Depository” means a securities depository with respect to Bonds subject to global book entry registration, initially The Depository Trust Company (“**DTC**”), New York, New York.

“Disclosure Agreement” means each of the Issuer’s Continuing Disclosure Certificate and Agreements under Rule 15c2-12 related to the Bonds.

“Fiscal Year” means the twelve-month period constituting the Issuer’s fiscal year, not inconsistent with applicable law.

“Insurer” means, if any, the issuer of a Policy securing payment of one or more series of Bonds.

“Issuer” means the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois.

“Levied Taxes” means the taxes authorized to be levied in Section 10, and specified in a Bond Order, to pay the Bonds.

“Outstanding”, when used with reference to any referenced obligation, means any referenced obligation which is outstanding and unpaid; provided, however, such term shall not include obligations: (i) which have matured and for which moneys are on deposit with proper paying agents, or are otherwise properly available, sufficient to pay all principal and interest thereof, or (ii) the provision for payment of which has been made by the Issuer by the deposit in an irrevocable trust or escrow of funds of direct, full faith and credit non-callable obligations of the United States of America, the principal and interest of which will be sufficient to pay at maturity or as called for redemption all the principal of and applicable premium on such obligations, and will not result in the loss of the exclusion from gross income of the interest thereon under Section 103 of the Code.

“Policy” means, if any, an Insurer’s bond insurance policy or other credit facility securing payment of Bonds.

“Prior Bonds” means the Issuer’s General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2005A, to be refunded under this ordinance.

“Prior Ordinance” means the ordinance authorizing the 2005A Bonds, as supplemented and amended.

“Prior Project” means the 2005A Project.

“Purchase Agreement” means the Bond Purchase Agreement with the Underwriter for the purchase of Bonds, which upon acceptance and execution by the Issuer and the Underwriter constitutes a Purchase Agreement for the related Bonds.

“Qualified Investments” means legal investments of the Issuer under applicable law, limited and restricted with respect to any applicable Insurers Policy.

“Refunding”, “Refunding Account”, “Refunding Agent”, “Refunding Agreement” and **“Refunding Deposit”** each shall have the meaning above in the recitals to this ordinance, as applicable to each Refunding.

“Refunding Investments” or **“Refunding Securities”** means, if any, the investments funding the applicable Refunding Account with respect to Refunding of Prior Obligations, which Refunding Investments or Refunding Securities result in, as applicable, an economic or legal defeasance of the Prior Obligations to which they relate or are authorized in the Prior Ordinance related to the Prior Obligations.

“Rule 15c2-12” means Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Series 2014A Bonds” or **“Series 2014A”** each means the Issuer’s General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A, authorized under this ordinance.

“2005A Bonds” shall have the meaning above in the recitals in the preamble to this ordinance.

“2005A Project” means a municipal library addition, and related facilities, improvements and costs, refinanced by the Bonds under this ordinance.

“Underwriter” means _____, _____, _____, the underwriter in connection with the Bonds, identified in the recitals in the preamble to this ordinance.

“Yield” or **“yield”** means yield computed under Section 1.148-4 of the Income Tax Regulations for the Bonds, and yield computed under Section 1.148-5 of the Income Tax Regulations for an investment.

“Yield Reduction Payments” or **“yield reduction payments”** shall have the meaning in Income Tax Regulations Section s1.148-5(c).

“Yield Restricted” or **“yield restricted”** with reference to an obligation means that the yield thereon is limited to the yield on the Bonds.

Section 2. Preambles, Authority and Purpose. The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all the recitals contained in the preambles and recitals to this ordinance are true, complete and correct, and hereby incorporate them into this ordinance by this reference thereto.

This ordinance is adopted pursuant to the Constitution and applicable laws of the State of Illinois, including the Act, for the purpose of paying all or a portion of the costs of refunding Prior Obligations, and costs of issuance of the Bonds. The Corporate Authorities hereby determine the remaining period of usefulness of the Prior Project to be not less than ten (10) years from the expected date of delivery of the Bonds.

Section 3. Authorization and Terms of Bonds. To meet all or a part of the estimated costs of refinancing the Prior Project and refunding Prior Obligations, there is hereby allocated sum to be derived from the proceeds of the Bonds. For the purpose of financing such allocation, the Bonds of the Issuer shall be issued and sold from time to time in the aggregate principal amount set forth herein, to be designated: **General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A** (\$1,250,000 maximum aggregate principal amount), and shall be issuable in the denominations of \$5,000 or any authorized integral multiple thereof or of other Applicable Denomination.

(a) **General Terms.** The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards in order of their issuance and may bear such identifying numbers or letters as shall be useful to facilitate the registration, transfer and exchange of the Bonds. Unless otherwise determined in an order to authenticate Bonds, the Bonds shall be dated as of or before the date or dates of the issuance and sale thereof and acceptable to the Underwriter. Subject to a Bond Order, the Bonds are hereby authorized to bear interest at the rate or rates percent per annum not exceeding 5.50% and shall mature on January 1 of the years (subject to redemption, as the case may be), and in the principal amount in each year, commencing not before the year 2015 and ending not later than the year 2020, as shall be specified in a Bond Order.

Each Bond shall bear interest from its date, or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, and payable in lawful money of the United States of America semiannually on each January 1 and July 1, commencing on or after January 1, 2015, at the rate or rates percent per annum herein authorized. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender thereof at the designated payment office of the financial institution designated in this ordinance to act as the Paying Agent for the Bonds (including its successors, the **“Paying Agent”**). Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on each interest payment date to the registered owners of record appearing on the registration books maintained by the financial institution designated in this ordinance to act as the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer for such purpose (including its successors, the **“Bond Registrar”**), at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding the applicable interest payment date. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft on receipts of Levied Taxes (or other authorized funds), mailed by the Paying Agent to such registered owners at their addresses appearing on the registration books as herein provided.

(b) **Redemption.** The Bonds of a particular series are subject to redemption, if at all, as follows:

(i) **Optional Redemption.** Bonds of a particular series maturing on and after January 1 as specified in an applicable Bond Order shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity on any date on January 1 of the year or years specified and thereafter in whole or in part on any date, in the principal amount from such maturities or in any order of maturity specified (but in inverse order if none is specified), at a redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, and otherwise are not subject to optional redemption.

(ii) **Sinking Fund Redemption.** This subsection (b) shall apply only to the extent an applicable Bond Order shall specify any Term Bonds (as applicable to a particular series, the “**Term Bonds**”), and otherwise shall not apply. Bonds so specified as Term Bonds, if any, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the principal amount on January 1 of the year or years so specified, but corresponding to the amounts specified above in Section 3(a), or otherwise as duly set forth in a Bond Order.

At its option before the 45th day (or such lesser time acceptable to the Bond Registrar) next preceding any mandatory sinking fund redemption date in connection with Term Bonds the Issuer by furnishing the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent an appropriate certificate of direction and authorization executed by the Mayor may: (i) deliver to the Bond Registrar for cancellation Term Bonds in any authorized aggregate principal amount desired; or (ii) furnish the Paying Agent funds for the purpose of purchasing any of such Term Bonds as arranged by the Issuer; or (iii) receive a credit (not previously given) with respect to the mandatory sinking fund redemption obligation for such Term Bonds which prior to such date have been redeemed and cancelled. Each such Bond so delivered, previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited at 100% of the principal amount thereof, and any excess shall be credited with regard to future mandatory sinking fund redemption obligations for such Bonds in chronological order (or such other order or due date specified in a Bond Order), and the principal amount of Bonds to be so redeemed as provided shall be accordingly reduced. In the event Bonds being so redeemed are in a denomination greater than \$5,000, a portion of such Bonds may be so redeemed, but such portion shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any authorized integral multiple thereof.

(iii) **Procedure.** The Issuer covenants that it will redeem Bonds pursuant to the redemption provisions applicable to such Bonds. Proper provision for redemption having been made, the Issuer covenants that the Bonds so selected for redemption shall be payable as at maturity.

The Issuer shall, at least 45 days prior to an optional redemption date (unless a shorter time shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar), notify the Bond Registrar of any optional redemption date and of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed (no such notice shall be required in the case of any mandatory sinking fund redemption of Term Bonds). In the event that less than all of the Bonds of a particular series or maturity are called for redemption as aforesaid, as necessary, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected not more than sixty (60) days or less than thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date by the Bond Registrar by such method as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; provided, that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for

redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the Issuer in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, presentment for payment being conclusively such a waiver, notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by each such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All notices of redemption shall include at least the information as follows: (1) the identification of the particular Bonds to be redeemed; (2) the redemption date; (3) the redemption price; (4) if less than all of the Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the identification numbers and maturities (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bond, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed; (5) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after such date; and (6) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal payment office of the Paying Agent.

On or prior to any redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, together with accrued interest, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Neither the failure to mail such redemption notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular registered owner of a Bond shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to any other registered owner. Notice having been properly given, failure of a registered owner of a Bond to receive such notice shall not be deemed to invalidate, limit or delay the effect of the notice or the redemption action described in the notice. Such notice may be waived in writing by a registered owner of a Bond, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice shall be filed with the Bond Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with such notice, such Bonds shall be paid from available funds therefor by the Paying Agent at the redemption price. Interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for the partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be

prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal.

If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal, and premium, if any, shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be marked cancelled by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

In addition to the foregoing notice set forth above, further notice shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer as set out below, but no defect in such further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed. Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption plus (a) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (b) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (c) the rate of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (d) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; and (e) any series or other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least thirty (30) days before the redemption date to all registered securities depositories then holding any of the Bonds.

Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall identify the series and the Bond or Bonds, or portion thereof, being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

Section 4. Registration of Bonds and Book-Entry. The Bonds shall be negotiable, subject to the provisions for registration of transfer contained herein and related to book-entry only registration.

(a) **General.** This subsection (a) is subject to the provisions of subsection (b) concerning book-entry only provisions. The Issuer shall cause books (the “**Bond Register**”) for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this ordinance to be kept at the principal payment office of the Bond Registrar, which is hereby constituted and appointed the Bond Registrar of the Issuer. The Issuer is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the Issuer for use in the issuance from time to time of the Bonds and in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or such owners attorney duly authorized in writing, the Issuer shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series and maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. Any fully registered Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at the office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bond or Bonds of the same series

and maturity of other authorized denominations. The execution by the Issuer of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date, nor, as applicable, to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for prepayment has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of prepayment and redemption of any Bond.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of, premium (if any) or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or such registered owners legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the Issuer or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds exchanged in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the outstanding portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption. In the event any registered owner fails to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent may make a charge against such registered owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure. In compliance with Section 3406 of the Code, such amount may be deducted by the Paying Agent from amounts otherwise payable to such registered owner hereunder or under the Bonds.

The Mayor or City Manager or City Treasurer may, in his or her discretion at any time, designate a bank with trust powers or trust company, duly authorized to do business as a bond registrar, paying agent, or both, to act in one or both such capacities hereunder, in the event the Mayor or City Manager or City Treasurer shall determine it to be advisable. Notice shall be given to the registered owners of any such designation in the same manner, as near as may be practicable, as for a notice of redemption of Bonds, and as if the date of such successor taking up its duties were the redemption date.

(b) Book-Entry-Only Provisions. Unless otherwise provided in a Bond Order, as the case may be, the Bonds shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond of each series for each of the maturities of the Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register therefor in a street name (initially “**Cede & Co.**” for DTC) of the Depository, or any successor thereto, as nominee of the Depository. The outstanding Bonds from time to time may be registered by the Bond Register in a street name, as nominee of the Depository. The Issuer’s Mayor or City Manager or City Treasurer is authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Issuer such letters to or agreements with the Depository as shall be necessary to effectuate such book-entry system (any such letter or

agreement being referred to herein as the “**Representation Letter**”). Without limiting the generality of the authority given to the Mayor or City Manager or City Treasurer with respect to entering into such Representation Letter, it may contain provisions relating to, among other things, **(a)** payment procedures, **(b)** transfers of the Bonds or of beneficial interest therein, **(c)** redemption notices and procedures unique to the Depository, **(d)** additional notices or communications, and **(e)** amendment from time to time to conform with changing customs and practices with respect to securities industry transfer and payment practices.

With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of a nominee of the Depository, the Issuer and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a “**Depository Participant**”) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant or an Indirect Participant holds an interest in the Bonds (an “**indirect participant**” or a “**beneficial owner**”). Without limiting the meaning of the foregoing, the Issuer and the Bond Registrar or Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to **(a)** the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the nominee, or any Depository Participant, Indirect Participant or Beneficial Owner, with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, **(b)** the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or **(c)** the payment to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds.

As long as the Bonds are held in a book-entry-only system, no person other than the nominee of the Depository, or any successor thereto, as nominee for the Depository, shall receive a Bond certificate with respect to any Bonds. Upon delivery by the Depository to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that the Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of the prior nominee, and subject to the provisions hereof with respect to the payment of interest to the registered owners of Bonds as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the month next preceding the applicable interest payment date, the reference herein to nominee in this ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of the Depository.

In the event that **(a)** the Issuer determines that the Depository is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, **(b)** the agreement among the Issuer, the Bond Registrar, the Paying Agent and the Depository evidenced by the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason or **(c)** the Issuer determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the Issuer shall notify the Depository and the Depository Participants of the availability of Bond certificates, and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of a nominee of the Depository. At that time, the Issuer may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the Issuer, or such depository’s agent or designee, and if the Issuer does not select such alternate book-entry system, then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds

transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of a nominee of the Depository, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

Section 5. Execution and Authentication. Each Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or authorized facsimile signature of its Mayor and the corporate seal of the Issuer, or a facsimile thereof, shall be thereunto affixed, impressed or otherwise reproduced or placed thereon and attested by the manual or authorized facsimile signature of its City Clerk. Temporary Bonds, in lieu of or preliminary to the availability of Bonds in definitive form, shall be and are hereby authorized and approved. Typewritten Bonds are authorized in the event Section 4(b) applies.

In case any officer whose signature, or a facsimile of whose signature, shall appear on any Bond shall cease to hold such office before the issuance of such Bond, such Bond shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if the person whose signature, or a facsimile thereof, appears on such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Issuer by any person who, on the date of such act, shall hold the proper office, notwithstanding that at the date of such Bond such person may not hold such office. No recourse shall be had for the payment of any Bonds against any member of the Corporate Authorities or any officer or employee of the Issuer (past, present or future) who executes the Bonds, or on any other basis.

Each Bond shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication executed manually by the Bond Registrar. No Bond shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this ordinance or shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar. Such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of or signer for the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same signer or officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 6. Transfer, Exchange and Registration. Each Bond shall be transferable only upon the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer for that purpose at the designated office of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by such registered owners attorney duly authorized in writing upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or such registered owners duly authorized attorney. Upon the surrender for transfer of any such Bond, the Issuer shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds registered in the name of the transferee of the same aggregate principal amount, maturity and interest rate as the surrendered Bond. Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, with a written instrument satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or such registered

owners attorney duly authorized in writing, may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and of the denomination of \$5,000 or any authorized integral multiple thereof, less previous retirements.

For every such exchange or registration of transfer of Bonds, the Issuer or the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such exchange or transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such exchange or transfer. No other charge shall be made for the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The provisions of the Illinois Bond Replacement Act shall govern the replacement of lost, destroyed or defaced Bonds.

The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the registration books as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal of, premium, if any, or interest thereon and for all other purposes whatsoever, and all such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon such registered owners order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent or the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 7. Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. The Bond Registrar and Paying Agent with respect to this ordinance and the Bonds shall be UMB Bank, N.A., through its designated corporate trust office in St. Louis, Missouri. The Issuer covenants that it shall at all times retain a Bond Registrar and Paying Agent with respect to the Bonds and shall cause to be maintained at the office of such Bond Registrar a place where Bonds may be presented for registration of transfer or exchange, that it will maintain at the designated office of the Paying Agent a place where Bonds may be presented for payment, that it shall require that the Bond Registrar maintain proper registration books and that it shall require the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent to perform the other duties and obligations imposed upon each of them by this ordinance in a manner consistent with the standards, customs and practices concerning municipal securities. The Issuer may enter into appropriate agreements with any Bond Registrar and any Paying Agent in connection with the foregoing, including as follows:

- (a) to act as Bond Registrar, authenticating agent, Paying Agent and transfer agent as provided herein;
- (b) to maintain a list in the Bond Register of the registered owners of the Bonds as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the Issuer upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;
- (c) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or submitted for exchange or transfer;
- (d) to give notices of redemption of Bonds to be redeemed;

(e) to furnish the Issuer at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and

(f) to furnish the Issuer at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

In any event, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall comply with (a) - (f) above.

The Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall signify their acceptances of the duties and obligations imposed upon them by this ordinance. The Bond Registrar by executing the certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have certified to the Issuer that it has all requisite power to accept, and has accepted, such duties and obligations, including in the case of UMB Bank, N.A., as Paying Agent, not only with respect to the Bond so authenticated but with respect to all of the Bonds. The Bond Registrar and Paying Agent are the agents of the Issuer for such purposes and shall not be liable in connection with the performance of their respective duties except for their own negligence or default. The Bond Registrar shall, however, be responsible for any representation in its certificate of authentication on the Bonds.

The Issuer may remove the Bond Registrar or Paying Agent at any time. In case at any time the Bond Registrar or Paying Agent shall resign (such resignation to not be effective until a successor has accepted such role) or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Bond Registrar or Paying Agent, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Bond Registrar or Paying Agent or of their respective properties or affairs, the Issuer covenants and agrees that it will thereupon appoint a successor Bond Registrar or Paying Agent, as the case may be. The Issuer shall mail or cause to be mailed notice of any such appointment made by it to each registered owner of Bonds within twenty (20) days after such appointment. Any Bond Registrar or any Paying Agent appointed under the provisions of this Section 7 shall be a bank, trust company or other qualified professional with respect to such matters, authorized to exercise such functions in the State of Illinois.

The Issuer shall provide to the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent a copy of any amendment to this ordinance or in connection with the Bonds.

Section 8. General Obligations. The Bonds are and constitute general obligations of the Issuer to which is pledged the full faith and credit of the Issuer, including by a levy of direct annual taxes without limit as to rate or amount sufficient to pay when due the principal thereof and interest thereon (i.e., Levied taxes).

Section 9. Form of Bonds. Unless Bonds in typewritten form are accepted or in any contract for the sale of Bonds the purchaser or purchasers of the Bonds shall agree to accept typewritten or other temporary Bonds preliminary to the availability of, or in lieu of, Bonds in printed form prepared in compliance with the National Standard Specifications for Fully Registered Municipal Securities prepared by the American National Standards Institute, Bonds shall comply therewith, and in any event shall be in substantially the following forms [provided, however, that appropriate insertions, deletions and modifications in the form of the Bonds may

be made, including as to the custom of printing Bonds in part on the front and back of certificates, a payment schedule and the issuance of a single Bond for each maturity, and to conform to applicable Bonds Orders; in an appropriate form approved by Bond counsel]:

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

[FORM/SERIES 2014A BONDS]

:See Reverse Side for :
:Additional Provisions:

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
THE COUNTY of McHENRY
CITY OF WOODSTOCK
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2014A**

REGISTERED NO. _____

REGISTERED \$ _____

INTEREST RATE:

MATURITY DATE:

DATED DATE:

CUSIP:

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

[1] **KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS** that the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, a non-home rule municipality and political subdivision of the State of Illinois (the “**Issuer**”), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the later of the Dated Date of this Bond identified above or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for at the Interest Rate per annum identified above, such interest to be payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 201__, until such Principal Amount is paid or duly provided for, except as the hereinafter stated provisions for redemption prior to maturity may and shall become applicable to this Bond. The principal of and redemption premium, if any, due on this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation hereof at the designated payment office of UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, as paying agent (including its successors, the “**Paying Agent**”). Payment of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, as Bond Registrar (including its successors, the “**Bond Registrar**”), at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding the interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent, payable in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar. [Insert as applicable: Interest on each Bond also may be payable by wire or electronic transfer to (and at the expense of) any registered owner of a Bond or Bonds (as of the applicable record date) holding an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000 or more when such registered owner shall have requested such wire or electronic transfer payment to a bank in the

continental United States by written instruction (with sufficient directions, including bank address and routing and account numbers) to the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to an interest payment date.]

[2] This Bond and each Bond of the series of which it forms a part (the “**Bonds**”) are issued pursuant to the power and authority of the Issuer under the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, as supplemented and amended (collectively, the “**Act**”), and the principal of and interest and any premium on the Bonds are payable from and secured by unlimited ad valorem taxes duly levied on all of the taxable property in the City of Woodstock, Illinois (the Levied Taxes). The Bonds are being issued to refund prior general obligation bonds issued to acquire, construct and install a municipal library facility, and related facilities, improvements and costs, as authorized by the Act and as more fully described in proceedings adopted by the Issuer’s City Council (the “**Corporate Authorities**”) pursuant to the Act and in Ordinance No. _____ authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, adopted by the Corporate Authorities on the ____ day of _____, 2014 (the “**Bond Ordinance**”). For the prompt payment of the Bonds, both principal and interest as aforesaid, at maturity or mandatory redemption, the full faith and credit of the Issuer, including the power to levy taxes without limit as to rate or amount (i.e., Levied Taxes), are hereby irrevocably pledged.

[3] Any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in the Bond Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in St. Louis, Missouri, duly endorsed by or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or exchange in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or an attorney for such registered owner duly authorized in writing, the Issuer shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees or, in the case of an exchange, the registered owner, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of the same maturity, bearing the same interest rate, of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount.

[4] The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date[, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for prepayment has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of prepayment and redemption of any Bonds].

[5] The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes and neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

[6] [Insert and adapt, as applicable: Bonds of this series maturing January 1, _____ are Term Bonds (the “**Term Bonds**”), subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the principal amount on January 1 of each of the years, as follows:

Jan. 1, 20 Term Bonds
Principal
Year Amount(\$)

*To be paid at maturity unless previously retired.]

[Insert and adapt, as applicable: The Bonds of this series maturing on and after January 1, 20__, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity on and after January 1, 20__, in whole or in part on any date, in the principal amount from such maturities or in any order of maturity specified (but in inverse order if none is specified), at a redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. OR The Bonds of this series are not subject to call for optional redemption.]

[7] [Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. Neither the failure to mail such redemption notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular registered owner of a Bond, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other registered owners. Notice having been properly given, failure of a registered owner of a Bond to receive such notice shall not be deemed to invalidate, limit or delay the effect of the notice or redemption action described in the notice. Such notice may be waived in writing by a registered owner of a Bond entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice.]

[8] [Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with such notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent at the redemption price. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of authorized denominations, of the same maturity, and bearing the same rate of interest in the amount of the unpaid principal.]

[9] It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the constitution and laws of the State of Illinois to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, have existed and have been properly done, happened and been performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the Issuer, represented by the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one, and including all other indebtedness of the Issuer, howsoever evidenced or incurred, does not exceed any constitutional

or statutory or other lawful limitation; and that provision has been made for the levy of general taxes without limit as to rate or amount (the Levied Taxes) on all taxable property within the Issuer's corporate limits to pay and secure the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one.

[10] The Bonds of this series have been designated as "**qualified tax-exempt obligations**" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

[11] This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, at any time that the Bonds are registered in the name of a securities depository or its nominee, the manner and timing of payment of Bonds shall be governed by the agreement entered into with such securities depository.

[12] **IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, by its City Council, has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its City Clerk and its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or reproduced hereon, all as appearing hereon and as of the Dated Date identified above.

(SEAL)

CITY OF WOODSTOCK,
McHenry County, Illinois

Attest:

City Clerk

Mayor

[15] **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

Date of Authentication: _____

This is one of the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A, described in the within mentioned Bond Ordinance.

UMB BANK, N.A.,
St. Louis, Missouri, as Bond Registrar

By _____
Authorized Signer

**Bond Registrar
and Paying Agent:**

UMB Bank, N.A.
St. Louis, Missouri

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name, Address and Tax Identification of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ as attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution as defined by SEC Rule 17 Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.1 Ad-15))

NOTICE: The signature to this transfer and assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 10. Levy and Extension of Taxes. For the purpose of providing the money required to pay the interest on each series of the Bonds when and as the same falls due and to pay and discharge the principal thereof as the same shall mature, there shall be levied upon all the taxable property within the Issuer’s corporate limits for each year while any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding, direct annual taxes sufficient for that purpose and there is hereby authorized to be levied upon all of the taxable property within the Issuer’s corporate limits, in addition to all other taxes, direct annual taxes (i.e. Levied Taxes), in the amounts for each year, commencing not before tax/levy year 2014 and ending not later than tax/levy year 2017, as corresponds to the Prior Obligations, as shall be specified in one or more Bond Orders.

To the extent lawful, interest or principal coming due at any time when there shall be insufficient funds on hand to pay the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the collection of the Levied Taxes herein authorized to be levied; and when such Levied Taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to such fund or funds from which such advance was made in the amounts thus advanced.

As soon as this ordinance becomes effective, a copy thereof, certified by the City Clerk of the Issuer, which certificate shall recite that this ordinance has been duly adopted, shall be filed with the County Clerk of McHenry County, Illinois, who is hereby directed to ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Levied Taxes authorized to be levied in the years as authorized above and to extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in each of such years, in and by the Issuer for general corporate purposes of the Issuer, and in each of such years such annual taxes shall be levied and collected in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes for each of such years are levied and collected

and, when collected, such taxes shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and payable.

The Issuer covenants and agrees with the owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer will not cause the abatement of the foregoing Levied Taxes and otherwise will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the Issuer to levy and collect the foregoing Levied Taxes, unless and to the extent there then shall be moneys irrevocably on deposit therefor in the Debt Service Account established under Section 12 below. The Issuer and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the foregoing Levied Taxes will be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited in the Debt Service Account established in Section 12 below to pay when due the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and whenever the debt service deposit requirements in this paragraph have been satisfied, the Corporate Authorities are authorized direct the abatement of the applicable Levied Taxes for the year with respect to which such taxes have been levied, to the extent so satisfied, and appropriate certification of such abatement shall be timely filed with the County Clerk of McHenry County in connection with such abatement. If for any reason there is abatement of such Levied Taxes and the failure thereafter to pay debt service in respect of such abatement, the additional amount, together with additional interest accruing, to the extent lawful shall be added to the tax levy in the year of, or the next year following, such failure.

Section 11. Related Agreements. The Purchase Agreement, Refunding Agreement, Arbitrage Regulation Agreement and Disclosure Agreement, in substantially forms customary to transactions such as the Bonds are authorized to be prepared, completed, executed, delivered and performed.

The Official Statement in connection with the Bonds, as presented before the Corporate Authorities in preliminary form, shall be and is hereby approved, deemed final under Rule 15c2-12 and is authorized to be used by the Underwriter in the offering and sale of the Bonds. The Preliminary Official Statement is hereby authorized to be completed to constitute a final Official Statement under such Rule 15c2-12. The Issuer is authorized to cooperate with the Underwriter in connection with compliance by the Underwriter with Rule 15c2-12 and applicable rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board related to the Bonds.

All things done with respect to the Purchase Agreement, Refunding Agreement, Disclosure Agreement and the Official Statement by the Issuer's Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk, City Treasurer or City Attorney, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, shall be and are hereby in all respects ratified, confirmed and approved. The Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk, City Treasurer, City Attorney and other officials of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to do and perform, or cause to be done or performed for or on behalf of the Issuer, each and every thing necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, including the proper execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of the Official Statement and the Purchase Agreement, Disclosure Agreement, Refunding Agreement and Arbitrage Regulation Agreement, and related instruments and certificates, such documents to be in substantially the forms presented at the meeting of the Corporate Authorities which the ordinance is adopted, with such changes therein as the officers executing them shall approve, and the purchase by and delivery of the Bonds to or at the direction of the Underwriter.

No elected or appointed officer of the Issuer is in any manner interested, directly or indirectly, in his or her own name or in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 12. Special Fund and Account. The Debt Service Fund shall be created and established, or continued, as the case may be.

DEBT SERVICE FUND (SERIES 2014A BONDS).

(a) **Debt Service Fund.** There is hereby created and established the special fund of the Issuer, which fund shall be held separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the Issuer and shall be known as the “**Debt Service Fund (2014A)**” (or the “**Debt Service Fund**”), which is authorized be initially credited with Bond proceeds or other funds to cover sufficient initial interest when due.

Levied Taxes are to be paid to the City Treasurer by the officers who collect or receive the Levied Taxes. Whenever the City Treasurer receives any of the Levied Taxes or other moneys duly appropriated, budgeted or otherwise allocated to the payment of debt service on the Bonds, he or she shall promptly deposit the same into the Debt Service Fund. The moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, shall be used by the Issuer solely and only for the purpose of paying when due debt service on the Bonds.

(b) **Investments.** Moneys to the credit of the Debt Service Fund may be invested from time to time by the Issuer’s Treasurer in (i) interest-bearing bonds, notes, or other direct full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America, (ii) obligations unconditionally guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America, or (iii) certificates of deposit or time deposits of any bank or savings and loan association, as defined by Illinois laws, provided such bank or savings and loan association is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or a successor corporation to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and provided further that the principal of such deposits are secured by a pledge of obligations as described in clauses (b) (i) and (b) (ii) above in the full principal amount of such deposits, or otherwise collateralized in such amount and in such manner as may be required by law. Such investments may be sold from time to time by the Treasurer of the Issuer as funds may be needed for the purpose for which such Accounts have been created. All interest on any funds so invested shall be credited to the Debt Service Fund and is hereby deemed and allocated as expended with the next expenditure or expenditures of money from the Debt Service Fund. Moneys in such account shall be invested by the Issuer’s Treasurer, if necessary, in investments restricted as to yield, which investments may be in U.S. Treasury Securities - State and Local Government Series, if available, and to such end the Issuer’s Treasurer shall refer to any investment restrictions covenanted by the Issuer or any officer thereof as part of the transcript of proceedings for the issuance of the Bonds, and to appropriate opinions of counsel.

(c) **BDSF.** Within the Debt Service Fund there shall be a “**Pledged Account**”. Moneys deposited/credited to the Debt Service Fund in excess of the amount qualifying for treatment as a BDSF shall be deposited or credited to the related Pledged Account for later transfer to the Debt Service Fund when the transferred amount will not disqualify such Debt Service Fund as a BDSF. Moneys in the Pledged Account are hereby pledged to the payment of the Bonds and may be subject to determination as to Yield Reduction Payments.

Section 13. Bond Proceeds Account. Except for accrued interest received on the sale of Bonds (and an amount of applicable Bond proceeds or other available funds to pay initial interest, as specified in a Bond Order), which shall be deposited upon issuance of the Bonds into the Debt Service Fund, all remaining proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds, and net of certain issuance costs directly to be paid by the Underwriter, shall be deposited in the “**Bond Proceeds Account**”, and identified to the Bonds, within which there further shall be, as applicable, a “**Proceeds Subaccount**” with respect to applicable project costs (excess proceeds) and issuance costs, and a “**Refunding Subaccount**” with respect to applicable Refunding costs not paid by a direct deposit into a Refunding Account or a Refunding Deposit, which are hereby established as special accounts and subaccounts of the Issuer. Moneys in the applicable subaccount or subaccounts of the Bond Proceeds Account shall be used for the purposes specified in Section 3 of this ordinance (that is, the costs of a project (from excess proceeds) and Refunding with respect to which the Bonds were issued) and for the payment of costs of issuance of such Bonds, but may hereafter be reallocated and used for other lawful purposes in accordance with applicable law. Before any such reallocation shall be made, there shall be requested and filed with the Issuer’s City Clerk, an opinion of Evans, Froehlich, Beth & Chamley, Champaign, Illinois, or other nationally recognized Bond counsel (“**Bond Counsel**”) to the effect that such reappropriation is authorized and will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Bonds under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Moneys in each subaccount of the Bond Proceeds Account be withdrawn from time to time as needed for the payment of costs and expenses incurred by the Issuer in connection with a project and for paying the fees and expenses incidental thereto. Moneys shall be withdrawn from the depository in connection with such funds from time to time by the City Treasurer or other appropriate financial officer of the Issuer only upon submission to such officer of the following (provided that funds to refund Prior Obligations shall be directly applied without this process either from an applicable Refunding Subaccount or Refunding Account under a Refunding Agreement):

A duplicate copy of the order signed by the Mayor or City Manager, or such other officer(s) as may from time to time be by law authorized to sign and countersign orders of the Issuer, the Bond Proceeds Account and the purpose for which the order is issued and indicating that the payment for which the order is issued has been approved by the Corporate Authorities.

Within sixty (60) days after completion of any project and the Refunding, the Mayor or City Manager shall certify to the Corporate Authorities the fact that project has been completed or Refunding completed, and after all costs have been paid, the Mayor shall execute a completion certificate and file it with the City Treasurer and in the records of the Issuer certifying that the related project or Refunding has been completed and that all costs have been paid; and, if at that time any funds remain in the applicable Bond Proceeds Account, the same shall be applied for

other authorized improvements or work or such officer shall credit such funds to the Debt Service Fund, as applicable to the Bonds, as the Corporate Authorities direct.

Section 14. Reserved.

Section 15. Arbitrage Rebate. The Issuer shall comply with the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, relating to the rebate of certain investment earnings at periodic intervals to the United States of America to the extent that there shall have been requested and filed with the Issuer's City Clerk an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such compliance is necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any series of the Bonds under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. There is hereby authorized to be created a separate and special accounts identified to the Bonds, to be known as the "**Rebate Account**", into which there shall be deposited as necessary investment earnings or other funds to the extent required so as to maintain the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds under Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. All rebates, special impositions or taxes or Yield Reduction Payments for such purpose payable to the United States of America (Internal Revenue Service) shall be payable from applicable excess earnings or other sources which are to be deposited into the Rebate Account.

Section 16. Investment Regulations. All investments shall be in Qualified Investments, unless otherwise expressly herein provided. No investment shall be made of any moneys in the Debt Service Fund or the Bond Proceeds Account related to each series of the Bonds, except in accordance with the tax covenants and other covenants set forth in Section 17 of this ordinance. All income derived from such investments in respect of moneys or securities in any fund or account shall be credited in each case to the fund or account in which such moneys or securities are held.

Any moneys in any fund or account that are subject to investment yield restrictions may be invested in United States Treasury Securities, State and Local Government Series, pursuant to the regulations of the United States Treasury Department, Bureau of Public Debt. The City Treasurer or other appropriate financial officer of the Issuer and agents designated by such officer are hereby authorized to submit on behalf of the Issuer subscriptions for such United States Treasury Securities and to request redemption of such United States Treasury Securities.

Section 17. Non-Arbitrage and Tax-Exemption. One purpose of this Section is to set forth various facts regarding the Bonds and to establish the expectations of the Corporate Authorities and the Issuer as to future events regarding the Bonds and the use of Bond proceeds. The certifications and representations made herein and at the time of the issuance of the Bonds are intended, and may be relied upon, as certifications and expectations described in Section 1.148-1 *et seq.* of the Income Tax Regulations dealing with arbitrage and rebate (the "**Regulations**"). The covenants and agreements contained herein and at the time of the issuance of the Bonds are made for the benefit of the owners from time to time of the Bonds. The Corporate Authorities and the Issuer agree, certify, covenant and represent as follows:

(a) The Bonds are being issued to pay costs of refinancing the Prior Project by the Refunding of Prior Obligations and related costs and expenses, and all of the amounts received upon the sale of the Bonds, plus all investment earnings thereon (the “**Proceeds**”) are needed for the purposes for which the Bonds are being issued. The Prior Bonds will be retired as provided in a Refunding Agreement or as provided with respect to a Refunding Deposit.

(b) The Issuer has entered into, or did within six months from the date of issue of the prior bonds refunded by the Prior Obligations enter into, and with respect to the projects will enter into, binding contracts or commitments obligating it to spend at least 5% of the proceeds of the applicable prior bonds for constructing, acquiring and installing the Prior Project. The work of acquiring, constructing and installing the Prior Project timely commenced and continued to proceed with due diligence to completion within 3 years of issuance, at which time all of the prior bond proceeds were spent and all of the excess Bond proceeds are expected to be spent. There are no unspent prior bond or Prior Obligations proceeds.

(c) The Issuer has on hand no funds which could legally and practically be used for Refunding Prior Obligations and refinancing the Prior Project, which are not pledged, budgeted, earmarked or otherwise necessary to be used for other purposes. Accordingly, no portion of the Proceeds of the applicable Bonds will be used (i) directly or indirectly to replace funds of the Issuer or any agency, department or division thereof that could be used for Refunding of the Prior Obligations, or (ii) to replace any proceeds of the Bonds or any prior issuance of obligations by the Issuer. No portion of the Bonds is being issued solely for the purpose of investing Proceeds at a Yield higher than the Yield on the Bonds. For purposes of this Section, “**Yield**” means that yield (that is, the discount rate) which when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest to be paid on an obligation (using semi-annual compounding on the basis of a 360-day year) produces an amount equal to the purchase price of the Bonds, including accrued interest, and the purchase price of the Bonds is equal to the first offering price at which more than 10% of the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers).

(d) All principal proceeds of the Bonds, net of accrued interest and issuance costs directly paid by the Underwriter, will be deposited in or credited to the Bond Proceeds Account (or deposited as Refunding Deposits with the paying agents for the applicable Prior Obligations or funding a Refunding Account under a Refunding Agreement) and used to pay related costs and Refunding of the Prior Obligations and costs of issuance of the Bonds, and any accrued interest and premium received on the delivery of the Bonds will be deposited in the applicable account or subaccount of Debt Service Fund and used to pay the first interest due on the related Bonds. Earnings on the investment of moneys in any fund or account or subaccount will be credited to that fund or account or subaccount. Other refunding costs, including issuance costs of the Bonds, will be paid directly from other proceeds or from the Bond Proceeds Account, and no other moneys are expected to be deposited therein. Interest on and principal of Bonds

will be paid from the Debt Service Fund. No Bond Proceeds will be used more than ninety (90) days after the date of issue of the Bonds for the purpose of paying any principal or interest on any other issue of bonds, notes, certificates or warrants or on any installment contract or other obligation of the Issuer or for the purpose of replacing any funds of the Issuer used for such purpose.

(e) The Debt Service Fund is established to achieve a proper matching of revenues and earnings with debt service in each year for the Bonds. Other than any amounts held to pay principal of matured Bonds that have not been presented for payment, it is expected that any moneys deposited in the (except any related Pledged Account) will be spent within the 12-month period beginning on the date of deposit therein. Any earnings from the investment of amounts in the Debt Service Fund (except any related Pledged Account) will be spent within a one-year period beginning on the date of receipt of such investment earnings. Other than any amounts held to pay principal of matured Bonds that have not been presented for payment, it is expected that the Debt Service Fund (except the Pledged Account) will be depleted at least once a year, except for a reasonable carryover amount not to exceed the greater of (i) one-year's earnings on the investment of moneys in the Debt Service Fund (except the Pledged Account), or (ii) in the aggregate one-twelfth (1/12th) of the annual debt service on the applicable series of related Bonds.

(f) Other than the Debt Service Fund, no funds or accounts, have been or are expected to be established, and no moneys or property have been or are expected to be pledged (no matter where held or the source thereof) which will be available to pay, directly or indirectly, the Bonds or restricted so as to give reasonable assurance of their availability for such purposes. No property of any kind is pledged to secure, or is available to pay, obligations of the Issuer to any credit enhancer or liquidity provider.

(g) (i) All amounts on deposit in the Bond Proceeds Account or in the Debt Service Fund and all Proceeds, no matter in what funds or accounts deposited ("**Gross Proceeds**"), to the extent not exempted in (ii) below, and all amounts in any fund or account or subaccount pledged directly or indirectly to the payment of the related series of Bonds which will be available to pay, directly or indirectly, the related series of Bonds or restricted so as to give reasonable assurance of their availability for such purpose contrary to the expectations set forth in (f) above, shall be invested at market prices and at a Yield not in excess of the Yield on such Bonds plus, for amounts in the applicable Bond Proceeds Account to be applied to finance any applicable project with excess proceeds, 1/8 of 1%.

(ii) The following may be invested without Yield restriction:

(A) amounts invested in obligations described in Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (but not specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the interest on which is not includable in the gross income of any registered

owner thereof for federal income tax purposes (“**Tax-Exempt Obligations**”);

(B) amounts deposited in the Debt Service Fund (except the Pledged Account) that are reasonably expected to be expended within thirteen (13) months from the deposit date and have not been on deposit therein for more than thirteen (13) months;

(C) amounts, if any, in the Bond Proceeds Account constituting excess proceeds to be applied to a project to the earlier of completion (or abandonment) of such improvements or three (3) years from the date of issue of the Bonds for such project;

(D) an amount not to exceed the lesser of \$100,000 or 5% of a particular series of Bond proceeds;

(E) all amounts for the first thirty (30) days after they become Gross Proceeds (e.g., date of deposit in any fund or account securing a particular series of Bonds); and

(F) all amounts (other than with respect to refundings) derived from the investment of the Proceeds for a period of one (1) year from the date received.

(h) Subject to (q) below, once moneys are subject to the Yield limits of (g)(i) above, such moneys remain Yield restricted until they cease to be Gross Proceeds.

(i) Pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the Issuer is excepted from the required rebate of arbitrage profits on the Bonds. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers, none of the Bonds is a “**private activity bond**” as defined in Section 141(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and all the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for the local government activities of the Issuer (i.e., Refunding Prior Obligations), the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt obligations (and excluding “**private activity bonds**” as defined in Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) to be issued by the Issuer and all subordinate entities thereof (of which there are none) during the calendar year of issuance of the Bonds, including the Bonds, is reasonably expected to exceed \$5,000,000 to be taken into account under such Section 148(f)(4)(D). In any event, the Issuer reserves the right to use any applicable exception from such arbitrage rebate, including the 6-month expenditure and 2-year construction spend down exception under Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the 18-month expenditure exception under Section 1.148-7(d) of the Regulations, and the Mayor or City Manager is authorized to select and document any such exception.

(j) None of the Proceeds will be used, directly or indirectly, to replace funds which were used in any business carried on by any person other than a state or local governmental unit.

(k) The payment of the principal of or the interest on the Bonds will not be, directly or indirectly: **(A)** secured by any interest in **(i)** property used or to be used for a private business use by any person other than a state or local governmental unit, or **(ii)** payments in respect of such property, or **(B)** derived from payments (whether or not by or to the Issuer), in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use by any person other than a state or local governmental unit.

(l) None of the Proceeds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than a state or local governmental unit.

(m) No user of the Prior Project, other than a state or local government unit, will use such Prior Project on any basis other than the same basis as the general public, and no person other than a state or local governmental unit will be a user of such Prior Project as a result of **(i)** ownership, or **(ii)** actual or beneficial use pursuant to a lease or a management or incentive payment contract, or **(iii)** any other similar arrangement.

(n) Beginning on the 15th day prior to the sale date of the Bonds, the Issuer has not sold or delivered, and will not sell or deliver, (nor will it deliver within 15 days after the date of issuance of such Bonds) any other obligations pursuant to a common plan of financing, which will be paid out of substantially the same source of funds (or which will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds) as the particular Bonds or will be paid directly or indirectly from Proceeds.

(o) No portion of the Prior Project is expected to be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity of the Bonds.

(p) The Issuer has not been notified of any disqualification or proposed disqualification of it by the Internal Revenue Service as a bond issuer which may certify bond issues under Section 1.148-0 *et seq.* of the Regulations.

(q) The Yield restrictions contained in (g) above or any other restriction or covenant contained herein need not be observed and may be changed if the Issuer receives an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such non-observance or change will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on any series of Bonds to which such Bonds otherwise are entitled.

(r) The Issuer acknowledges that any changes in facts or expectations from those set forth herein may result in different Yield restrictions or rebate requirements from those set forth herein and that Bond Counsel should be contacted if such changes do occur.

(s) The Corporate Authorities have no reason to believe the facts, estimates, circumstances and expectations set forth herein are untrue or incomplete in any material respect. On the basis of such facts, estimates, circumstances and expectations, it is not expected that the Proceeds or any other moneys or property will be used in a manner that will cause the Bonds to be private activity bonds, arbitrage bonds or hedge bonds within the meaning of Sections 141, 148 or 149(g) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and of applicable regulations. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Corporate Authorities, such expectations are reasonable, and there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances that would materially change such expectations.

The Issuer also agrees and covenants with the owners of the Bonds from time to time outstanding that, to the extent possible under Illinois law, it will comply with all present federal tax law and related regulations and with whatever federal tax law is adopted and regulations promulgated in the future which apply to such Bonds and affect the tax-exempt status of such Bonds.

Section 18. Further Assurances and Actions. The Corporate Authorities hereby authorize the officials of the Issuer responsible for issuing the Bonds, the same being the Issuer's Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk and City Treasurer, to make such further filings, covenants, certifications and supplemental agreements (including but not limited to the Purchase Agreement, Disclosure Agreement, Refunding Agreement and Arbitrage Regulation Agreement) as may be necessary to assure that the Projects, the Prior Projects, each series of the Bonds, and related proceeds, will not cause any of the Bonds to be private activity bonds, arbitrage bonds or hedge bonds and to assure that the interest on each series of the Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and that there will be compliance by the Underwriter with Rule 15c2-12. In connection therewith, the Issuer and the Corporate Authorities further agree: (a) through the officers of the Issuer, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be true, correct and complete, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to consult with Bond Counsel approving the Bonds and to comply with such advice as may be given; (c) to pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Bonds; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance. The call to retire the Prior Obligations is hereby authorized and approved or ratified if already given and abatement of related prior levied taxes is authorized upon the Refundings.

Section 19. General Covenants. The Issuer covenants and agrees with the owners of the Outstanding Bonds, so long as there are any Outstanding Bonds (as defined herein) of the applicable series, as follows:

(a) The Issuer will take all action necessary to impose, levy, and have extended and collected the Levied Taxes in the manner contemplated by this ordinance.

(b) The Issuer will make and keep proper books and accounts (separate and apart from all other records and accounts of the Issuer), in which complete entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Levied Taxes and hereby covenants that within

120 days following the close of each Fiscal Year, it will cause the books and accounts to be audited by independent certified public accountants. Such audit will be available for inspection by owners of any of the Bonds. Supplemental to any Disclosure Agreement, upon availability, the Issuer upon request will send to the Underwriter a copy of such audit and of its general audit in each year. Each such audit, in addition to whatever matters may be thought proper by the accountants to be included therein, shall, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, include the following:

(i) A balance sheet as of the end of such Fiscal Year, including a statement of the amount held in each of the funds and accounts under this ordinance.

(ii) A list of all insurance policies in force at the end of the Fiscal Year, setting out as to each policy the amount of the policy, the risks covered, the name of the insurer, and the expiration date of the policy.

(iii) The amount and details of all Outstanding bonds.

(iv) The accountants comments regarding the manner in which the Issuer has carried out the accounting requirements of this ordinance.

It is further covenanted and agreed that a copy of each such audit upon request shall be furnished upon completion to the Underwriter.

(c) The Issuer will keep its books and accounts in accordance with generally accepted fund reporting practices for local government entities and enterprise funds; provided, however, that credits to the Debt Service Fund shall be in cash, and such funds shall be held separate and apart in cash and investments. For the purpose of determining whether sufficient cash and investments are on deposit in such accounts under the terms and requirements of this ordinance, investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or market price on the valuation date thereof, which valuation date shall be not less frequently than annually.

(d) The Issuer will take no action in relation to the Levied Taxes which would unfavorably affect the security of any of the Outstanding Bonds or the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereon.

(e) The owner of any Bond may proceed by civil action to compel performance of all duties required by law and this ordinance.

(f) The Issuer will carry insurance on the Prior Project of the kinds and in the amounts which are usually carried by private parties operating similar properties, covering such risks as shall be recommended by a competent consulting engineer or insurance consultant employed by the Issuer for the purpose of making such recommendations. All moneys received for loss under such insurance policies shall be deposited in a segregated insurance account and used in making good the loss or damage

in respect of which they were paid, either by repairing the property damaged or making replacement of the property destroyed, and provision for making good such loss or damage shall be made within ninety (90) days from the date of the loss. The proceeds derived from any and all policies for workers compensation or public liability shall be paid into a segregated account and used in paying the claims on account of which they were received.

(g) After their issuance, to the extent lawful the Bonds shall be incontestable by the Issuer.

Section 20. Ordinance to Constitute a Contract. The provisions of this ordinance shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Bonds. Any pledge made in this ordinance and the provisions, covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of the Bonds. This ordinance, as supplemented and amended, shall constitute full authority for the issuance of the Bonds, and to the extent that the provisions thereof conflict with the provisions of any other ordinance or resolution of the Issuer, the provisions of this ordinance shall control.

Section 21. Severability and No Contest. If any section, paragraph or provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this ordinance or any ordinance supplemental hereto. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, neither the Bonds nor this ordinance shall be subject to contest by or in respect of the Issuer, to the extent lawful.

Section 22. Bank Qualified Bonds. Pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the Issuer as applicable at the time of sale and delivery of the Bonds shall designate in an applicable Bond Order such Bonds as “**qualified tax-exempt obligations**” as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Issuer by any such designation represents that the reasonably anticipated amount of tax-exempt obligations that will be issued by the Issuer and all subordinate entities (of which there are none) of the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued will not exceed \$10,000,000 within the meaning of or to be taken into account under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Issuer by any such designation covenants that in that connection it will not so designate and issue more than \$10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations in such calendar year. For purposes of this Section, the term “**tax-exempt obligations**” includes “**qualified 501(c)(3) Bonds**” (as defined in the Section 145 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) but does not include other “**private activity bonds**” (as defined in Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended). The Issuer anticipates designating Bonds as “**qualified tax-exempt obligations**,” but reserves the right in a Bond Order to redesignate such Bonds.

Section 23. Conflict. All ordinances, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict and this ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Section 24. Effective Date. This ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval in the manner provided by law, and upon its becoming effective and upon or prior to the issuance of any Bonds a certified copy of this ordinance shall be filed with the County Clerk of McHenry County, Illinois.

Upon motion by Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, adopted this ____ day of _____, 2014, by roll call vote as follows:

Ayes (Names): _____

Nays (Names): _____

Absent, etc. (Names): _____

APPROVED: _____, 2014

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Mayor

City Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
THE COUNTY OF McHENRY) SS
CITY OF WOODSTOCK)

CERTIFICATION OF ORDINANCE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly selected, qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois (the “**Issuer**”), and as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Issuer and of its City Council (the “**Corporate Authorities**”).

I do further certify that the attached constitutes a full, true and complete excerpt from the proceedings of the regular meeting of the Corporate Authorities held on the ____ day of _____, 2014, insofar as the same relates to the adoption of Ordinance No. _____, entitled:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2014A, OF THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK, McHENRY COUNTY, ILLINOIS, PROVIDING THE DETAILS OF SUCH BONDS AND FOR LEVIES OF DIRECT ANNUAL TAXES SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SUCH BONDS, AND RELATED MATTERS,

a true, correct and complete copy of which ordinance (the “**Ordinance**”) as adopted at such meeting appears in the transcript of the minutes of such meeting and is hereto attached. The Ordinance was adopted and approved by the vote and on the date therein set forth.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Corporate Authorities on the adoption of such Ordinance were taken openly, that the adoption of such Ordinance was duly moved and seconded, that the vote on the adoption of such Ordinance was taken openly and was preceded by a public recital of the nature of the matter being considered and such other information as would inform the public of the business being conducted, that such meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that the agenda for the meeting was duly posted on the Issuer’s website at least 48 hours prior to the meeting, that notice of such meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that such meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the open meeting laws of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Illinois Municipal Code, as amended, and that the Corporate Authorities have complied with all of the applicable provisions of such open meeting laws and such Code and their procedural rules in the adoption of such Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2014.

(SEAL)

City Clerk



Department of Public Works
326 Washington Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

815/338-6118 ♦ Fax 815/334-2263
awilson@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

To: Roscoe C. Stelford
From: Alan E. Wilson
Re: **Ordinance Designating a Loading Zone on the West Side of Main Street, Immediately North of the Movie Theater Entrance**
Date: August 8, 2014

Prior to the recent addition to the movie theater and the reconstruction of the public sidewalk along the west side of Main Street, a loading zone sign was located near the theater entrance designating the cross-hatched area just to the north of the theater entrance as a loading zone. Due to the expansion of the theater and the addition of a pedestrian walkway from Main Street to the Throop Street parking lot, additional handicapped parking spaces were added along the west side of Main Street adjacent to the walkway entrance. The length of the old loading zone has now decreased and will have to be re-stripped and a new sign and post will need to be installed.

Currently, the City Code does not provide for a loading zone along the west side of Main Street. Due to the fact that this space is necessary for vehicles to park temporarily while loading and unloading supplies for businesses on Main Street, it is essential that this area be officially designated as a "Loading Zone."

Therefore, it is recommended that the attached Ordinance, identified as Document No. 3, be approved designating a "loading zone" on the west side of Main Street beginning 121' south of the south right-of-way line of the pedestrian walkway and continuing a distance of 54' to the south.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR AN AMENDMENT TO THE CITY CODE OF THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK, MCHENRY COUNTY, ILLINOIS PROVIDING FOR THE REVISION OF CERTAIN TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

WHEREAS, it is an appropriate exercise of the police powers of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois to regulate and restrict parking and the movement of traffic on City streets, and

WHEREAS, the City of Woodstock has previously established certain parking regulations and designated specific locations as “loading zones,” and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable to amend these regulations from time to time to add other specific locations as “loading zones.”

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois as follows:

Section One. That Title 5, Chapter 3, Section 11, Paragraph A of the Woodstock City Code is hereby amended by adding the following location.

<u>Street</u>	<u>Side</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Main	West	121’ south of the south ROW line of the pedestrian walkway.	175’ south of the south ROW line of the pedestrian walkway.

Section Two. That all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section Three. That this Ordinance shall be known as Ordinance No. _____ and shall be in force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication as is required by law.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois and approved by me this 19th day of August, 2014.

- Ayes:
- Nays:
- Abstentions:
- Absentees:

Brian Sager, Ph.D., Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk



Department of Public Works
326 Washington Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098
815/338-6118 ♦ Fax 815/334-2263
pruscko@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager

From: Paul R. Ruscko, Public Works Director

Re: McHenry County Council of Mayors Surface Transportation Applications and Local Match Resolutions

Date: August 10, 2014

The City of Woodstock has been successful in the past in obtaining federal highway funds through the McHenry County Council of Mayors to help finance needed local highway improvements. The McHenry County Council of Mayors is taking applications for the use of federal highway funds under the Surface Transportation Program (STP) for FY 2017, 2018 and 2019. This program provides an opportunity to fund additional roadway projects within the City. To be considered for funding, a project needs to meet the following criteria:

- The project is on a STP eligible route, as determined by the McHenry County Council of Mayors and IDOT.
- The project is a STP eligible project type as specified by federal policy and is on the McHenry County Council of Mayors eligible projects list.
- The project sponsor can fund the required local match and adopts a resolution to this effect.
- The project sponsor completes a project application.
- The project is deemed a FAU route by IDOT.
- The project is located within the boundaries of McHenry County.

The McHenry County Council of Mayors Policy includes the following list of typical projects that could be considered for STP funding:

- Roadway projects that are of regional and/or national significance including reconstruction, rehabilitation, resurfacing and operational improvements.
- Capital and operating costs for traffic monitoring, management and control facilities.
- Capital costs for transit projects.
- Bicycle and pedestrian paths and facilities.
- Carpool programs, fringe and corridor parking facilities (Park and Ride lots), pedestrian walkways and modification of public sidewalks to comply with the American with Disabilities Act of 1990.
- Safety projects.
- Projects on any federal aid highway.
- Infrastructure-based intelligence transportation systems capital improvements.

- Advanced truck stop electrification systems.
- Intersection improvements with disproportionately high accident rates and/or high congestion.
- Environmental restoration/pollution abatement.
- Control of terrestrial and aquatic noxious weeds and establishment of native species.

Given the City's need to resurface and maintain our current street system, we are recommending that the City submit applications for the following three maintenance and resurfacing projects during this current call for projects.

- Country Club Road
- McConnell Road
- Ware Road

Applications for these three maintenance and resurfacing projects have been prepared by HLR at no cost to the City.

It is recommended that the City Council approve the attached Resolutions identified as Document Nos. 4, 5, and 6 to allocate the required local 20% match for roadway improvements on Country Club Road, McConnell Road, and Ware Road through the McHenry County Council of Mayors Surface Transportation Program.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stefford III
City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE LOCAL MATCH FOR ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS ON COUNTRY CLUB ROAD THROUGH THE MCHENRY COUNTY COUNCIL OF MAYORS SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the CITY OF WOODSTOCK is a member of the McHenry County Council of Mayors, and

WHEREAS, the McHenry County Council of Mayors has adopted policies for the implementation of the Surface Transportation Program (STP) of the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy For Users (SAFETEA-LU), and

WHEREAS, those policies require that to receive STP funding through the Council of Mayors, a project sponsor must submit a STP project application and a resolution stating that the required local 20% match for that project will be available through the life of the project.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the CITY OF WOODSTOCK hereby applies for STP funding for maintenance and resurfacing of Country Club Road.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the CITY OF WOODSTOCK hereby agrees that it will allocate the required 20% local match for these improvements so long as the project is programmed in the McHenry County Council of Mayors' Five Year Program or is on its Multi-Year B-List of projects.

PASSED by the City Council of the CITY OF WOODSTOCK, McHenry County, Illinois and approved by me this 19th day of August, 2014.

Ayes:
Nays:
Abstentions:
Absentees:

Brian Sager, Ph.D., Mayor

Adopted:
Approved:
Attest:

City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE LOCAL MATCH FOR ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS ON MCCONNELL ROAD THROUGH THE MCHENRY COUNTY COUNCIL OF MAYORS SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the CITY OF WOODSTOCK is a member of the McHenry County Council of Mayors, and

WHEREAS, the McHenry County Council of Mayors has adopted policies for the implementation of the Surface Transportation Program (STP) of the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy For Users (SAFETEA-LU), and

WHEREAS, those policies require that to receive STP funding through the Council of Mayors, a project sponsor must submit a STP project application and a resolution stating that the required local 20% match for that project will be available through the life of the project.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the CITY OF WOODSTOCK hereby applies for STP funding for maintenance and resurfacing of McConnell Road.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the CITY OF WOODSTOCK hereby agrees that it will allocate the required 20% local match for these improvements so long as the project is programmed in the McHenry County Council of Mayors' Five Year Program or is on its Multi-Year B-List of projects.

PASSED by the City Council of the CITY OF WOODSTOCK, McHenry County, Illinois and approved by me this 19th day of August, 2014.

- Ayes:
- Nays:
- Abstentions:
- Absentees:

Brian Sager, Ph.D., Mayor

- Adopted:
- Approved:
- Attest:

City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE LOCAL MATCH FOR ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS ON WARE ROAD THROUGH THE MCHENRY COUNTY COUNCIL OF MAYORS SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the CITY OF WOODSTOCK is a member of the McHenry County Council of Mayors, and

WHEREAS, the McHenry County Council of Mayors has adopted policies for the implementation of the Surface Transportation Program (STP) of the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy For Users (SAFETEA-LU), and

WHEREAS, those policies require that to receive STP funding through the Council of Mayors, a project sponsor must submit a STP project application and a resolution stating that the required local 20% match for that project will be available through the life of the project.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the CITY OF WOODSTOCK hereby applies for STP funding for maintenance and resurfacing of Ware Road.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the CITY OF WOODSTOCK hereby agrees that it will allocate the required 20% local match for these improvements so long as the project is programmed in the McHenry County Council of Mayors' Five Year Program or is on its Multi-Year B-List of projects.

PASSED by the City Council of the CITY OF WOODSTOCK, McHenry County, Illinois and approved by me this 19th day of August, 2014.

- Ayes:
- Nays:
- Abstentions:
- Absentees:

Brian Sager, Ph.D., Mayor

- Adopted:
- Approved:
- Attest:

City Clerk



Department of Public Works
326 Washington Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098
815/338-6118 ♦ Fax 815/334-2263
pruscko@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager

From: Paul R. Ruscko, Public Works Director

Re: Waiver of Competitive Bid and Extension of Contracts for the Purchase and Installation of Utility System On-Site Generators and Automatic Transfer Switches

Date: August 8, 2014

In 2011, the City of Woodstock experienced storm damage which left a large portion of the community without electrical service. Some residents had no electricity for up to five consecutive days. During this extended power outage, many of the City's sanitary sewer pump stations were also without electricity. Public Works employees had to work around the clock moving portable generators from one station to another to pump down wet wells at locations where no permanent on-site generator was present to prevent sewage from backing up into homes and businesses. Since that time, the City has made it a priority to install on-site generators at locations that are considered to be lower priority for ComEd in the event of a major outage. Since 2011, six sanitary sewer pump stations and one drinking water well pump have been outfitted with on-site generators.

The approved FY14/15 Water and Sewer Utility CIP Fund budget, line item #60-54-7-788, includes funds to purchase and install one 40 kW generator with automatic transfer switch to power the sanitary sewer pump station serving Centegra Hospital. The hospital has its own standby power system, since they must remain in operation during periods when electrical service has been interrupted. Even though this pump station can be powered by a shared, portable generator, there have been instances when sanitary sewage has backed up in the medical facility prior to the delivery and connection of this portable unit. Therefore, a shared, portable generator is not the appropriate solution for this particular facility. The pump station serving this critical medical facility should have an on-site standby power system. After the installation of an on-site generator at this location, thirteen of the City's twenty sanitary sewer pump stations will be equipped with on-site standby power.

The approved FY14/15 Water and Sewer Utility CIP Fund budget also allocates funds for the purchase and installation of one 50 kW generator with automatic transfer switch to power one of the drinking water well pumps that supply water to the First Street Water Treatment Plant. These funds can be found in line item #60-54-7-772. After the installation of this on-site generator, two of the three well pumps tributary to the First Street Water Treatment Plant and two of the three well pumps tributary to the Seminary Avenue Water Treatment Plant will have standby power capabilities. The installation of this on-site generator should satisfy the demands placed on the Water Treatment Division based upon the treatment system currently in place. No

future requests for new on-site generators are anticipated for water treatment facilities until the system is upgraded or expanded.

In 2011 when the first generators were purchased, the Department of Public Works developed bid specifications for the purchase and installation of on-site generators at four sanitary sewer pump stations. Bids called for pricing on the purchase and installation of three different-sized generators; 60 kW, 40 kW, and 20 kW. At that time, three bids were received with Ridgeview Electric, Inc. being the lowest responsible bidder (their bid was \$15,600 less than the next bidder). Ridgeview Electric, Inc. performed all of the work required for complete start-up of the new equipment. The generators and transfer switches have been in service for three years now and they have operated without failure. Ridgeview Electric, Inc. was also contracted by the City to install two additional 60 kW generators on City-owned and operated sanitary sewer pump stations in FY12/13 based upon bids received in 2011.

In FY13/14 the City solicited bids for a 50 kW generator with automatic transfer switch for installation on Well #8, which is tributary to the First Street Water Treatment Plant. Six bids were received and Ridgeview Electric, Inc. was determined to be the lowest responsible bidder. This generator has been installed and it has operated without failure.

The Department of Public Works contacted Ridgeview Electric, Inc. recently to obtain some information about the on-site generator installations proposed for FY14/15. They have indicated that they would honor the competitive bid pricing (\$35,400) submitted in FY11/12 for a Cummins – 40 kW generator and automatic transfer switch to be installed at the Centegra Hospital sanitary sewer pump station and that they would also honor the FY13/14 competitive bid pricing (\$33,450) submitted for a Kohler – 50 kW generator and automatic transfer switch to be installed at Well #12. The City has received documentation from Ridgeview Electric, Inc. confirming their willingness to honor the competitive bid prices that were received by the City in previous years for installations at these two additional locations.

Because the professionalism, performance, and quality of their work has met and exceeded the City's expectations and because the proposal for the purchase and installation of two additional generators and automatic transfer switches has no increase in cost for purchase and installation (when compared to the contracts awarded to Ridgeview Electric Inc., on November 1, 2011, and January 24, 2014), **it is recommended that the City Council waive the competitive bid process and award contracts for the purchase and installation of one additional Cummins 40 kW generator and automatic transfer switch for the Centegra Hospital sanitary sewer lift station and one additional Kohler 50 kW generator and automatic transfer switch for Well #12 with Ridgeview Electric, Inc., for a cost not-to-exceed \$68,850.** Installations of these two new generators and related equipment will be completed before the end of FY14/15.

It is important to note that a waiver of competitive bids requires a 2/3 majority vote in accordance with State Statutes.

c: Ridgeview Electric Inc.
Shawn Parker
Will Smith



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager



Police Department
Robert W. Lowen, Chief of Police
656 Lake Avenue
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.6787
fax 815.334.2275
policedept@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

To: Mr. Roscoe C. Stelford
From: Robert W. Lowen, Police Chief
Re: Request to Purchase Squad Car Video Cameras
Date: August 6, 2014

This correspondence seeks approval for the attached request to purchase ten (10) In-Car Video Cameras; One (1) Video Camera for the Police Motorcycle; supporting mounting equipment and wireless downloading equipment. Cost to purchase video cameras and supporting mounting equipment is \$30,523. Funds are available in the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Account Number 82-03-7-716 (In-Car Video Cameras) in the amount of \$35,700. The remaining funds in this CIP account will be utilized to purchase wireless downloading equipment placed on the exterior of the Police Facility.

Police Personnel conducted a product review and made on-site visits to observe comparable products in use by other police agencies. The results from the product reviews and on-site visits revealed the requested Pro-Vision Video Cameras @ \$2,811 per squad car and \$2,413 for the police motorcycle camera were superior to the camera offered through the State bid purchase arrangement via Watch Guard Video @\$4,782 per camera, and a competitive supplier, Coban In-Car Digital Video @ \$4,850 per camera. Comparable products that were reviewed required supporting materials to be purchased in addition to the video cameras.

The video cameras currently used by the Woodstock Police Department were first installed in March, 2008. Our current cameras utilize Digital Video Discs (DVD), which have now been replaced by more advanced technology allowing for the downloading of captured video onto the Police Department computer system resulting in better storage and retrieval of video. Pro-Vision Video Cameras utilize this newer technology.

This project meets the tenants of the Vision 2020 Statement of the City of Woodstock in that it will;

- *“Maintain a vigilant police department committed to and accountable for providing public safety and security.”*

Therefore, it is recommended the City Council approve the purchase request for ten (10) in-car video cameras; one (1) Police Motorcycle Video camera; supporting mounting equipment for installation in the City of Woodstock Police Squads and Police Motorcycle; and wireless downloading equipment. The in-car video cameras are to be purchased from Pro-Vision Inc. for a total of \$30,523.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert W. Lowen
Chief of Police



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager



NATIONAL TRUST
for HISTORIC PRESERVATION®

DOZEN DISTINCTIVE
DESTINATIONS 2007

***Woodstock is proud to have been recognized as a 2007 Distinctive Destination
by the National Trust for Historic Preservation***



Office of the City Manager
Roscoe C. Stelford III, City Manager
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4301
fax 815.334.2269
citymanager@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
City Manager Roscoe C. Stelford III

FROM: Cindy Smiley

DATE: August 8, 2014

**RE: Waiver of the Moratorium on the Acceptance of
Class A-1 Liquor License Applications for 219 North Benton Street**

Christian Peetz, Jr., owner of Woodstock Town Tap, has submitted the attached request for a waiver of the current moratorium on the acceptance of Class A-1 Liquor License Applications to enable a prospective buyer to apply for a liquor license for a business to be located at 219 North Benton Street.

As you can see from Mr. Peetz's correspondence, it is his intent to sell his business and he has secured a tentative buyer. The buyer has contacted the Office of the Liquor Commissioner to secure an application and begin the process to obtain a Class A-1 liquor license. Because of the moratorium on the issuance of Class A-1 (Tavern) applications, however, the Administration is unable to provide them with the application and they are unable to begin the process. While liquor licenses may not be transferred and the new owner will have to go through the complete licensing procedure, it is the current owner of the business that must request the waiver. It should be noted that the waiver will be for the property located at 219 North Benton Street only and that issuance of a liquor license to a new owner at that address will not result in an additional Class A-1 Tavern License. Should Council approve the requested waiver, the new owner will meet with the Liquor Commissioner and come before the body at a subsequent meeting to request approval of the license for the new business. In addition, the prospective buyer has been informed that approval of this waiver does not guarantee approval of their liquor license application.

If Council is supportive of this request, a motion would be in order to waive the moratorium on the acceptance of applications for a Class A-1 Liquor License for the 219 North Benton Street location only, with the understanding that this is not a guarantee of approval and that it is a one-time waiver for this location only.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
HIS HONORE BRIAN SEGAR AND COUNCIL MEMBERS
121 W. CALHOUN ST.
WOODSTOCK, IL 60098

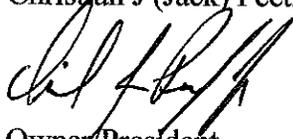
Re: Purchase of business; Woodstock Town Tap, Inc. 219 N Benton St

Mayor Segar and Council members,

I am in the process of selling my business at this time and would greatly appreciate it if you would waive the present moratorium on the class 1A license that this business holds. I have a tentative buyer for the business and would like to keep it under the same class 1A for the new buyers.

If you have any questions or need to discuss this matter further, please contact me directly and thank you for your considering this matter, I remain

Sincerely,
Christian J (Jack) Peetz Jr.



Owner/President
Woodstock Town Tap, Inc.
(815) 338-6767 (bus)





**City of
WOODSTOCK**

Department of Community & Economic Development
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4305
fax 815.334.2267
commdevdept@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

Date August 8, 2014
To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
From: Donovan Day, Assistant to the Director, Community & Economic Development

RE: CHANGE ORDER 009 & 010 FOR OLD COURTHOUSE CUPOLA RESTORATION

Significant progress has been made on the Old Courthouse cupola restoration, however as each piece of trim or roofing material is removed, new problems arise due to a combination of the way in which the cupola was originally constructed and the extensive deterioration of materials.

The attached Change Order Numbers 009 and 010 includes the following work items:

CHANGE ORDER 009:	
a. Reinforce base framing at beams in attic.	
b. Install 2”mahogany at joint on panels between columns & louvers.	
c. Install mahogany molding at copper flashing on top of parapets between columns & louvers.	\$3,781.00
d. Supply labor, materials, and equipment to install polycarbonate panels on interior side of louvers.	\$4,820.00
CHANGE ORDER 010:	
e. Supply labor, materials, and equipment to install bird stop.	\$3,084.00

CHANGE ORDER: 009

a. Reinforcement of the base framing at the beams in the attic was installed to provide for backing to properly affix the exterior trim. The original backing had mostly rotted away and the exterior trim was being held in place by caulk.

b. The contract with Renaissance Restoration specifies that trim details on the cupola be constructed out of mahogany because of its ability to resist decay from the elements. The picture below depicts two trim boards that exist on each side of the eight louvers on the cupola. Over the years these two trim boards have formed a gap between them that has been caulked numerous times to keep rain and snow out. The two trim boards have a space between them measuring between one-quarter inch up-to one-half inch. To avoid future penetration of water and/or snow into a failing caulk line between the two trim pieces the gap was caulked and a two inch mahogany trim detail was installed over the joint. Not only does it protect the original trim boards from further decay, but it also adds an extra detail/shadow line around the louvers.



c. The installation of mahogany molding at the copper flashing on top of the parapets between the columns & louvers was necessary to cover a gap between the two trim details. Just like the item above, this was to prevent the chance for caulk to fail and allow water to penetrate the interior of the structure.

d. Each of the eight louvers had wire mesh installed on the interior to prevent pigeons and other fowl from entering the cupola. The original mesh became detached in several spaces negating the original intent of the wire mesh. Architect, Gary Anderson, recommended installing

polycarbonate panels with ventilation strips at the top, middle, and bottom of each panel to allow for proper ventilation of the cupola and to have a reinforced system that birds couldn't penetrate. The other benefit of the polycarbonate panels is that wind-blown snow and rain won't be able to reach the interior of the cupola which lengthens the structural integrity of the interior wood framing.



CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 010

When the City acquired the Old Courthouse and Sheriff's House several thousand dollars were spent on bird remediation and removal of the toxic fecal matter left behind by the dozens of pigeons that had taken up residence in the attic and cupola of the courthouse. Bird wire was installed on any exterior flat surfaces to prevent pigeons and other fowl from roosting or building nests. The bird wire acts as an uncomfortable surface that the feet of the birds can't hold onto. It became necessary to have this system installed while the scaffolding was still in place which allowed for a less costly installation of the bird stop. The Bug Man, a local company, worked with the roofing contractor to have copper brackets fabricated and installed to hold the bird wire and supporting posts rather than using an adhesive that wouldn't offer the longevity that soldered copper brackets offered.

The additional work has been reviewed and recommended by Gary W. Anderson, Architects and is included in Change Orders 009 & 010. The cost of the additional work totals \$11,685 and will be funded utilizing the reserves within the TIF Fund. The revisions were not anticipated at the time of the award of the contract and are for work that will be completed within the original scope of the contract. The additional items are necessary for the completion of the project and it is in the best interest of the City to approve the Change Order documents.

Therefore, it is recommended that the attached Resolution identified as Document No. 7, authorizing Change Orders 009 & 010 be approved, resulting in an increase to the contract of \$11,685.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III

City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER 009 & 010 IN THE CONTRACT FOR THE OLD COURTHOUSE CUPOLA AND ROOF RESTORATION

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, on October 15, 2013 authorized the Mayor and Clerk to enter into a contract (the "Contract") with Renaissance Restoration, Inc. (the "Contractor") that exceeded \$10,000.00, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Contract, the Contractor agreed to provide all labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and related items for the restoration of the Old Courthouse cupola, dome and roof; and

WHEREAS, since the Contract was approved by the City Council, the scope of services to be provided by the Contractor needs to be revised, necessitating a change order in the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is to make the changes requested by the City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to 720ILCS 5/33E-9, Change Orders, the City Council finds (1) the circumstances said to necessitate the change in performance were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the Agreement was entered; and (2) the change is germane to the original Agreement as signed, and (3) the change order is in the best interest of the City; and

WHEREAS, 720ILCS 5/33E-9, requires that any change order be made in writing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois as follows:

That the provisions outlined in the attached Change Orders No. 009 & 010 are hereby approved and the City Manager is authorized to execute the Change Orders incorporating said proposal.

Passed this ____ day of _____, 2014

Ayes:
Nays:
Abstentions:
Absentees:

Brian Sager, Ph.D., Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

AIA[®] Document G701[™] – 2001

Change Order

PROJECT <i>(Name and address):</i> City of Woodstock CC Phase II Renovations	CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 009 DATE: August 4, 2014	OWNER: <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT: <input type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR: <input type="checkbox"/> FIELD: <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: <input type="checkbox"/>
TO CONTRACTOR <i>(Name and address):</i> Renaissance Restoration 11672 W. Norris Lane P.O. Box 291 Galena, IL 61036	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER: 13-1246 CONTRACT DATE: October 21, 2013 CONTRACT FOR: General Construction	

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

(Include, where applicable, any undisputed amount attributable to previously executed Construction Change Directives)

1. Reinforce base framing at beams in Attic,
 Install 2" mahogany at joint on panels between columns & louvers,
 Install mahogany moulding at copper flashing on top of parapets between columns & louvers \$3,781.00
2. Supply labor, materials, and equipment to install polycarbonate panels on interior side of louvers \$4,820.00

The original Contract Sum was	\$ 775,250.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$ 97,814.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$ 873,064.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$ 8,601.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$ 881,665.00

The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.

The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is September 30, 2014.

NOTE: This Change Order does not include changes in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price which have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

Gary W. Anderson Architects
ARCHITECT *(Firm name)*

200 Prairie Street, Suite 201
 Rockford, IL 61107

ADDRESS

BY *(Signature)*

(Typed name)

DATE

Renaissance Restoration, Inc.
CONTRACTOR *(Firm name)*

11672 W. Norris Lane
 P.O. Box 291
 Galena, IL 61036

ADDRESS

BY *(Signature)*

(Typed name)

DATE

City of Woodstock

OWNER *(Firm name)*

121 W. Calhoun Street
 Woodstock, IL 60098

ADDRESS

BY *(Signature)*

(Typed name)

DATE



AIA[®]

Document G701[™] – 2001

Change Order

PROJECT <i>(Name and address):</i> City of Woodstock CC Phase II Renovations	CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 010 DATE: August 4, 2014	OWNER: <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT: <input type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR: <input type="checkbox"/> FIELD: <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: <input type="checkbox"/>
TO CONTRACTOR <i>(Name and address):</i> Renaissance Restoration, Inc. 11672 W. Norris Lane P.O. Box 291 Galena, IL 61036	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER: 13-1246 CONTRACT DATE: October 21, 2013 CONTRACT FOR: General Construction	

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

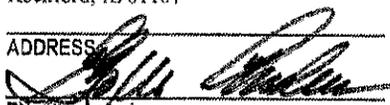
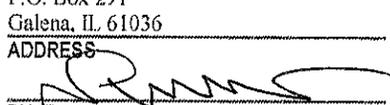
(Include, where applicable, any undisputed amount attributable to previously executed Construction Change Directives)
Supply labor, materials, and equipment to install bird stop.

The original Contract Sum was	\$ 775,250.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$ 106,415.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$ 881,665.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$ 3,084.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$ 884,749.00

The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.
The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is September 30, 2014

NOTE: This Change Order does not include changes in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price which have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

<u>Gary W. Anderson Architects</u> ARCHITECT <i>(Firm name)</i>	<u>Renaissance Restoration, Inc.</u> CONTRACTOR <i>(Firm name)</i>	<u>City of Woodstock</u> OWNER <i>(Firm name)</i>
200 Prairie Street, Suite 201 Rockford, IL 61107	11672 W. Norris Lane P.O. Box 291 Galena, IL 61036	121 W. Calhoun Street Woodstock, IL 60098
ADDRESS	ADDRESS	ADDRESS
 BY <i>(Signature)</i>	 BY <i>(Signature)</i>	BY <i>(Signature)</i>
<u>Gary W. Anderson</u> <i>(Typed name)</i>	<u>[Signature]</u> <i>(Typed name)</i>	<i>(Typed name)</i>
<u>8-4-14</u> DATE	<u>8-4-14</u> DATE	DATE



**City of
WOODSTOCK**
Department of Community & Economic Development
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4305
fax 815.334.2267
commdevdept@woodstockil.gov
www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

Date August 8, 2014
To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager
From: Nancy Baker, City Planner

RE: OLD COURTHOUSE AND SHERIFF'S HOUSE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PANEL (TAP)

The McHenry County Community Foundation (MCCF) has communicated their interest in supporting the important decision-making process required to determine the best course for the future restoration and reuse of the Old McHenry County Courthouse and Sheriff's House. They have asked the City to conduct a feasibility study to help determine the direction for this facility and are willing to provide their financial support.

At the suggestion of Landmarks Illinois, staff has contacted the Urban Land Institute regarding the possibility of a Technical Advisory Panel (TAP) that would examine the viability of potential future uses and suggest ways of reaching future users. The focus of the panel will be defined in the application.

The Urban Land Institute is a national organization composed of district councils. The Chicago District Council has conducted TAPs for a variety of locations and land use issues. Copies of completed TAP reports can be viewed at <http://chicago.uli.org/uli-in-the-community/technical-assistance-services/reports/>.

The ULI Technical Assistance Panel (TAP) process begins with the submittal of an application which includes specific questions that the City would like a TAP to address. If the project is approved, City and ULI staffs meet to refine the questions and compile background information for a briefing book. ULI assembles a group of experts from various disciplines such as real estate, economics, architecture, and public policy who meet to answer the questions that have been posed by the City. The panel meets on-site (in Woodstock) for two full days to focus on the challenge. During this time they will receive a private sponsor briefing, conduct confidential stakeholder interviews, receive feedback from a community reception, and deliver panel

recommendations in a private presentation. The final products include a public presentation highlighting the outcomes of the panel, a printed report summarizing the assignment and outlining recommended next steps. ULI charges a fee of \$20,000 to help defray the cost they incur.

The McHenry County Community Foundation believes the Technical Advisory Panel would prove beneficial and assist in the decision-making process and has offered a grant to cover the TAP fee.

The panel process from time of application to completion typically takes two to three months, depending on the availability of panel participants. This time frame should be considerably less than the amount of time required to identify and retain a consulting firm to conduct a study of the property.

If the City Council is supportive of a ULI Technical Assistance Panel regarding future utilization of the Old Courthouse and Sheriff's house, a motion would be in order authorizing the submittal of an application for a Technical Assistance Panel and the expenditure of \$20,000 from 41-00-7-729, Old Courthouse, to be reimbursed by a grant from the McHenry County Community Foundation.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III

City Manager



121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4305

fax 815.334-2267

commdevdept@woodstockil.gov

www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

August 8, 2014

To: Roscoe Stelford, City Manager

From: Cort Carlson, Community & Economic Development Director

Re: **Old McHenry County Courthouse Restaurant Lease Agreement**

Built in 1857, the Old McHenry County Courthouse has remained an indelible fixture on the Woodstock Square for 157 years. Until the early 1970s the building served as the seat of county government at which time a new government center was built on the north side of town. The building transitioned to private ownership and has been home to a variety of business uses including; retail, museum, artist studios/gallery, banquet space and a restaurant use on the lower level. Long-time residents and visitors to Woodstock still speak fondly of dining in the historic jail where much of the original architecture and elements still exist. The bar area of the restaurant space was used and is plaqued as a filming site in the 1993 movie Groundhog Day. While building ownership remained consistent, several restaurants came and went through the ground level space of the Old Courthouse with the most recent being the Courthouse Grill which closed in 2009 after a brief stint in the building. The City acquired the building in late 2011 and the restaurant space has remained unused.

In the spring of 2013 Kathryn and Brian Lopprino approached the City with an interest in relocating their current restaurant, Woodstock Public House, to the Old Courthouse building to take advantage of the larger space, greater visibility on the Square and outdoor dining opportunities. Since that time, City staff has been working to accommodate the relocation schedule of the prospective tenants and draft a lease agreement. The Lopprinos opened the Woodstock Public House in 2003 and subsequently operated two additional restaurants in Crystal Lake and Williams Bay, WI. The Wisconsin location has since closed, but Brian and Kathryn Lopprino continue to manage the Crystal Lake location under the Williams Street Public House name. The Lopprinos are proposing to relocate their current restaurant under a new company to be named "The Public House of Woodstock." The restaurant will be owned and operated by Kathryn Lopprino. A company overview and listing of the management team is included in the Executive Summary attached to this report.

Keeping with their current business model, “The Public House of Woodstock will be a dining destination for residents of Woodstock, McHenry County and tourism alike.” The Loprinis are proposing approximately \$200,000 in build-out improvements to make the space usable for their business. Improvements include re-building the former boiler room for office and storage use, new kitchen equipment, an improved front entrance and needed cosmetic updating. Contractor estimates for proposed work are included with this report. The Loprinis have provided a Business Plan which has also been attached.

A concern for the Loprinis is the ability to recoup their initial investment and ultimately have a marketable business to sell in the future. This lease agreement includes a ten-year initial term with two five-year renewable options. During years one through five, the monthly lease rate is \$1,000, plus anticipated property taxes paid to the City. The associated property tax payments will then be forwarded to McHenry County. During years six through nine the monthly lease payments increase to \$5,000, and in year ten the monthly lease rate is \$6,000, with all future payments requiring an additional amount for property taxes. Renewable options include a three-percent yearly increase in the lease rate.

The \$1,000 monthly payments reflect a lease rate of approximately \$2/sq. ft. and is well below current market rates, but allows the tenant the ability to recapture the build-out costs and repay the associated loan. Rates for years six through nine reflect an appropriate market rate based on today’s rates, but could be below or above the market rate at that time. Exhibit “A” of the lease document outlines the lease payment schedule as well as an additional estimate to offset property taxes. The City is collecting the anticipated tax payments from the Tenant and making payment to the County to insure prompt and accurate payment of taxes. Tenant will also be responsible for all utility charges related to the leased space.

It should be noted that throughout the Old Courthouse RFP process and when speaking with other interested private parties about ownership of the Old Courthouse building, it has been expressed to staff that an existing long-term lease in the restaurant may be unattractive to potential investors, especially those who may be interested in developing the restaurant space for their own use or bringing in additional investment partners. Neither of the RFPs which the City received fully addressed the restaurant space in the Old Courthouse. With prospective partners and ideas for the use of the building continuing to come forward, the long-term ownership and desired use of the restaurant space is uncertain. Although the Loprinis initially approached the City, Council should be cognizant of the impact on the existing Public House landlord and any harmful perception of the City enticing businesses to a publicly-owned building.

However, there are also benefits to the community by having this highly-visible space filled with a viable business that will bring additional visitors to the Old Courthouse. This space has remained vacant for an extended period of time and will likely remain vacant for an even longer period if the City Council decides to forgo leasing the space until a decision is made regarding future ownership. Ultimately, no matter whom the owner, this space, as currently configured, is only conducive to meet the needs of a restaurant and would require a significant investment in the future to transition to an alternative use. In addition, in light of the rent subsidy, the lease transfers ownership of the improvements, equipment and fixtures to the City and will result in a “turn-key” restaurant for a future owner of the building.

Since this item represents a proposed lease for City property, State law requires a three fourths majority vote from the corporate authorities holding office. Therefore, successful passage of this Ordinance will require six favorable votes and cannot be passed if two members of the City Council are absent from the meeting.

If City Council is in agreement, a motion to approve the attached Ordinance identified as Document Number 8, and entitled “AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK AND KATLO INC. FOR RESTAURANT SPACE IN THE LOWER LEVEL OF THE OLD COURTHOUSE BUILDING LOCATED AT 101 NORTH JOHNSON STREET” subject to the City Attorney’s final review and approval would be appropriate. The first term of the new lease agreement would begin on September 1, 2014 and extend through August 31, 2024. This lease agreement also includes (2) five-year renewable options.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III
City Manager

Executive Summary

Who We Are

The Public House is a casual dining venue located on the square in historic Woodstock, Illinois.

What We Sell

We offer high quality but conservatively priced food and beverages in a casual and fun atmosphere. We will soon also offer catering and a buffet.

Who We Sell To

Our customers are primarily made up of local residents and business persons, and visitors to the historic district in which we are located.

Financial Highlights

Due to the opportunity to expand the number of seats, offer outdoor dining, catering and a buffet venue, we anticipate revenues to quickly climb from current levels. We feel that the location and capacity of our new venue, plus a ready supply of staffing will allow us to better leverage our reputation as the go-to place for casual and exceptional dining experience.

Company

Company Overview

The Public House of Woodstock is a new company that is replacing the Woodstock Public House on the historic town square, located in Woodstock IL. The Woodstock Public House has been a successful upscale casual restaurant for the past ten years. There are two factors for the name and ownership change. The first factor is the opportunity to move to a better street level location, with higher occupancy, outdoor seating, private dining rooms, and a better view of the historic town square in Woodstock, IL. The second factor for the change is that the Public House expanded to three locations in which the partners on the other locations were not able to fulfill the financial obligations of the agreements for both properties. A clean break from the negatives surrounding the expansion will benefit The Public House of Woodstock to better serve the community, with a fresh start.

The Public House of Woodstock will be located in the historic building that housed the McHenry County Jail from the late 1800's. The goal of the restaurant is to continue to provide the community with the finest quality food and spirits in a warm and comfortable atmosphere. This will be a seamless transition for our regular clientele and as a business allow us the opportunity to grow and offer outside dining, and a potential buffet venue. With this intended move and expansion of dining options this will also allow for job growth in our community as we will need a larger staff. Having more staff will also allow the opportunity to aggressively grow the catering side of the business as well.

The restaurant will be owned and operated by Kathryn Loprino. Kathryn has been successfully running the Woodstock location for the past nine years. Brian Loprino will be in succession with Kathryn also managing and running the restaurant. Our intent is to bring our current management with us in this transition as all of our management team has worked with us for the last decade and has been an integral part of our success. As an owner and operator Kathryn and Brian's hands on management will be very present on a daily basis in the restaurant and in the community.

Management Team

Kathryn Lopprino

Owner / Operator

Kathryn will be primarily responsible for the front of the house operations, catering and public relations. Kathryn has been in the restaurant business for sixteen years having worked all "front of the house" positions, moving into management and ownership. Kathryn is currently Board President of the Woodstock Chamber of Commerce, and sits on multiple fundraising committees for Not for Profits in McHenry County. In addition to pursuing this opportunity Kathryn has also acquired County liquor and catering license. Kathryn resides in Woodstock with her husband and children,

Brian Lopprino

Operator

Brian will be responsible for back of the house, menu development, and purchasing and inventory control. Brian has over twenty six years of experience in the industry; corporate and independent combined. Brian has also consulted for other food and beverage companies. Brian has opened over six restaurants as an independent or consultant. Brian resides in Woodstock with his wife and children.

Michelle Hicks

Lead Supervisor

Michelle has worked with for the Public House for the last nine years and currently is the General Manager of the Crystal Lake location. As she transitions to the new location in Woodstock she will assume the role of lead supervisor and bookkeeper. Michelle will assume responsibilities in the absence of Kathryn or Brian. Michelle is a resident of Woodstock.

Steve Leonard

Scheduling Supervisor

Steve has worked and managed in the restaurant business for over ten years and for the Public House since opening in 2008. Steve will be responsible for all new hire training and assume the responsibilities in the absence of Kathryn or Brian.

Products and Services

Products and Services

The Public House of Woodstock will be a dining destination for residents of Woodstock, McHenry County and tourists alike. Our goal is to continue to offer exceptional food and beverage coupled with superior service in a comfortable inviting atmosphere. We offer the highest quality fresh ingredients comparable to fine dining - touting to be an upscale dining experience in a casual atmosphere. Our price points are fair for the quality and portions. We intend to expand our services into catering and offer a buffet as well on certain days with the ability for Sunday Brunch. The Bar menu will also allow full dining but also a more refined menu to pay homage to the unique dining environment.

Competitors

Having been in Woodstock for the past nine years, the Public House has had its share of competition come and go. It is admirable to have become a dining staple in the community. The Public House welcomes competition with other restaurants in the area - The success of restaurants is actually encouraged by offering an array of choices to dine, this increases clientele opportunity in a concentrated area such as the Square in Woodstock provides. The Woodstock Opera House & movie theatre attract customers to the downtown area, from all over the county and surrounding areas. Attracting new customers to frequent the Public House of Woodstock will be accomplished through cross marketing, community involvement and the support to increase commerce in the downtown area. Having a vibrant bustling downtown square will attract new business opportunities.

The Public House clientele has been identified and the concept has evolved over the years to meet patron's needs and or requests. This differentiates the Public House from other restaurants and will allow for continued customer base growth.

Target Market

Market Overview

The Public House of Woodstock will provide the town of Woodstock with a casual to upscale menu with a diverse selection of spirits, wine, and beer at a reasonable and fair price. The residents of Woodstock will make up the majority of the customer base. There will also be a focus on surrounding towns of McHenry County residents who will be shopping in Woodstock, taking in a show at the Historic Opera House or attending a movie at the Classic Cinemas that is currently expanding from four to eight theaters

The target age group the Public House of Woodstock will appeal to is 25 years to 65 years of age. For the past 10 years the Public House has had a very successful lunch business, predominately comprised of lawyers, clients, law enforcement, administration, the Courthouse staff, local business professionals and Woodstock's industrial companies that are entertaining clients or associates. Dinner business during the week is made up of local residents and families. Weekend dinner business is a combination of local traffic, Opera House audiences, shoppers and movie goers. Weekend volume is 2 - 3 times higher than that of weekday volume.

It has been the Public House goal to support the local community and become a part of the culture of Woodstock, and in-turn to ensure that the Public House attained the first choice for patrons to dine.

Market Needs

The Public House of Woodstock will offer a dining choice with fresh ingredients and a diverse menu. In a smaller town The Public House of Woodstock will give our local clientele a place to gather for special family celebrations, corporate meetings, and first job experiences to Woodstock's youth. Catering is an asset the Public House of Woodstock will continue to grow and service the community; offering attention to detail with years of experience both to residential and professional customers.

The Public House of Woodstock offers an efficient and fresh dining to the corporate and professional customer base with limited time. The Public House of Woodstock will pride itself on fast dining but not fast food. This is a need the Public House has filled to many customers for the past nine years. Understanding and connecting with the target clientele will allow the Public House of Woodstock to continue evolving for what the clientele needs. Offering a gluten free menu and accommodating dietary needs is a unique aspect the Public House of Woodstock will provide.

Actively being involved in the community coupled with attention to client's needs provides for a partnership within the community to ensure success.

Strategy and Implementation

Marketing Plan

Overview

The marketing strategy of The Public House of Woodstock is to establish a core community involvement developing word of mouth sponsorship and support from other local businesses. The Public House of Woodstock will also develop relationships with local advertising newspapers and companies, concentrating on keeping monies spent in the community. Developing a healthy fundraising partnership with local not for profits will also be key to the success of the Public House of Woodstock.

A grand opening and dry run will be planned for the Public House of Woodstock with a donation from invited guests to be allocated to a chosen charity or organization.

After opening the following tactics will be used going forward:

- Direct mail to additional households with higher incomes
- Search engine marketing via local Google ads
- Email newsletter describing developments in the dining and catering offerings to residential and business customers using the current Woodstock Public House email list

Positioning

We are the Public House of Woodstock, a premiere dining destination for all of McHenry County. We want to be your number one choice for a quick meal, special occasion, catering needs, celebration or gathering. The Public House of Woodstock wants to be your home away from home.

Pricing

Pricing of our products will remain competitive with that of our rivals; however our quality of product will be superior. This has proven successful for the past nine years at The Woodstock Public House.

Promotion

Promotion will be initially spearheaded by public relations because of its low cost, and then through advertising once the company begins to increase cash flow to an acceptable figure.

Having an already established email database, email blasts and social media will create the excitement of a new location and more amenities (private dining, outdoor seating)

Distribution

The customers will buy our products directly from the restaurant, in the restaurant. We will also generate sales through our website for catering orders. All carry out orders will be taken at the restaurant through the local number.

Delivery and set up will be available for large catering orders or carry out.

REVISIONS	BY

CONCEPTUAL FLOOR PLAN
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE

BUILDING ALTERATIONS FOR

R.B. CUSTOM DESIGNS INC.
208 N. Johnson Road
Johnson, Illinois 60051
Phone: 815-794-4961
Fax: 815-507-9200

Date: 8/11/14
Scale: AS NOTED
Drawn: R.B.
Job: 1431
Sheet: A-1
Of: 2 sheets

© COPYRIGHT 2014

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE

MC.	ROOM	FLOOR	BASE	HALL	CEILING	REMARKS
			EXISTING TO REMAIN CARPET (PNT-1) SEALED CONCRETE (SC-1)	PAINT (PNT-1) EPOXY PAINT (PNT-2) FRP PANEL EXISTING TO REMAIN	24" ACUSTICAL CEILING TILE (CLB-1) FRONT PANEL (FRP-1) FRONT PANEL (FRP-2) EXISTING TO REMAIN	
100	EX. RECEPTION	*				
101	EX. DINING ROOM	*				
102	EX. DINING ROOM	*				
103	EX. DINING ROOM	*				
104	EX. STORAGE	*				
105	EX. KITCHEN	*				
106	EX. ELECTRIC ROOM	*				
107	EX. PREP AREA	*				
108	EX. PREP AREA	*				
109	EX. STAIR	*				
110	EX. STORAGE	*				
110A	OFFICE	*				
111	EX. STORAGE	*				
112	EX. WAITRESS STATION	*				
113	EX. DINING ROOM	*				
114	EX. BAR	*				EX. CEILING TILES TO BE PAINTED
115	EX. STORAGE	*				
116	EX. DINING ROOM	*				
117	EX. MEN'S TOILET	*				
118	EX. WOMEN'S TOILET	*				

FINISH LEGEND

MARK	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	MFR. #	COLOR
PNT-1	PAINT	BENJAMIN MOORE OR EQUAL		NOTE 1, 2, 3
PNT-2	EPOXY PAINT	BENJAMIN MOORE OR EQUAL		NOTE 1, 2, 5
HB-1	RUBBER BASE - COVED	ARMSTRONG OR EQUAL		NOTE 1
HB-2	RUBBER BASE - STRAIGHT	ARMSTRONG OR EQUAL		NOTE 1
CLB-1	SUSPENDED ACUSTICAL CEILING	USG OR EQUAL		NOTE 4
CPT-1	CARPET	AS SELECTED BY OWNER		NOTE 1
SC-1	SEALED CONCRETE	ASFORED CONCRETE SEALER		NOTE 1

FINISH NOTES:
1. VERIFY ALL COLORS WITH OWNER PRIOR TO ORDERING ANY MATERIALS.
2. ECO SPEC #8 INTERIOR GRADE LATEX PAINT, EGGSHELL FINISH ON WALLS, SEMI-GLOSS ON DOORS.
3. PROVIDE BLOCK SEALER ON ALL CHIMNEY WALLS PRIOR TO PAINT.
4. PROVIDE MOISTURE RESISTANCE CEILING TILES AT KITCHEN AREAS.

INTERIOR FINISH NOTES

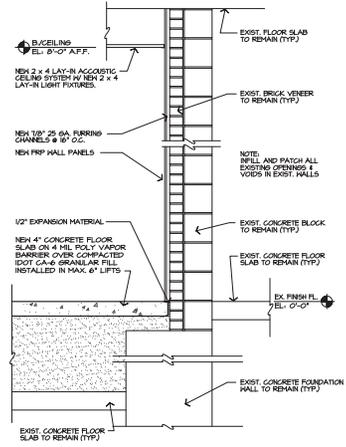
INTERIOR FINISH MATERIALS SHALL BE ABSORBED IN THE FOLLOWING CLASSES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:
CLASS A: PLANE SPREAD 0-100 (SOUND DEVELOPED 0-100)
CLASS B: PLANE SPREAD 0-200 (SOUND DEVELOPED 0-100)
CLASS C: PLANE SPREAD 0-300 (SOUND DEVELOPED 0-100)
INTERIOR HALL AND CEILING FINISH REQUIREMENTS:
GROUP (SOUNDING FIBER)
EXIT ENCLOSURE AND EXIT PASSAGEWAYS CLASS B
CORRIDORS CLASS C
ROOMS AND EXCLUDED SPACES CLASS C

INTERIOR FLOOR FINISH

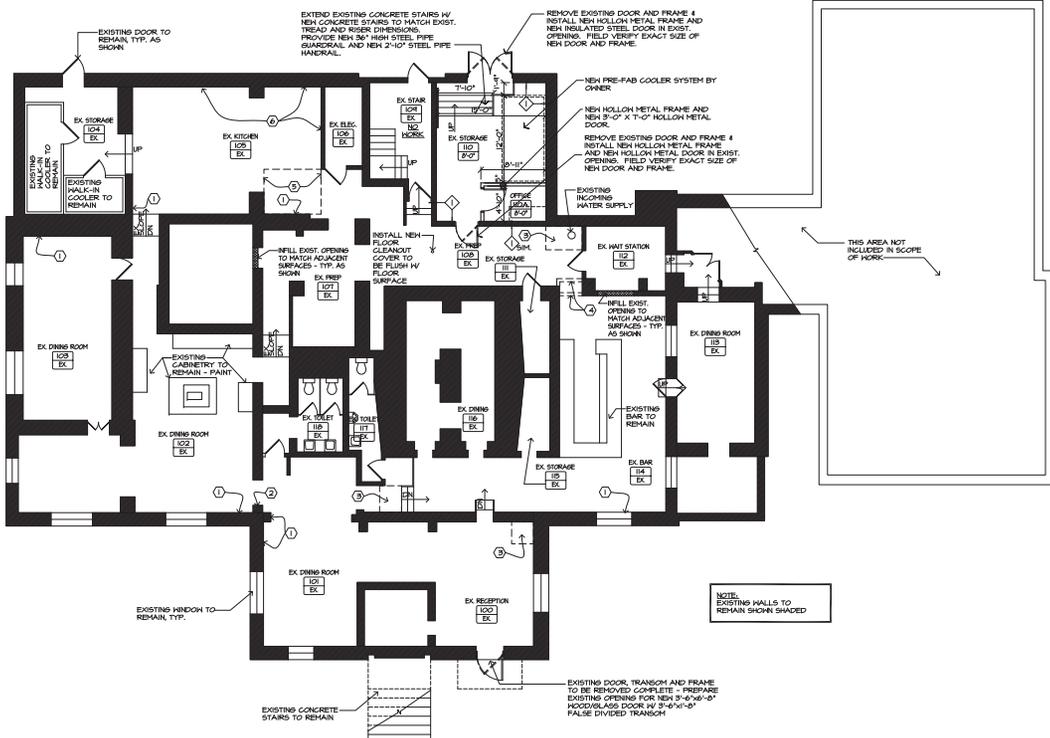
GROUP BNOT LESS THAN CLASS II MATERIALS

WORK NOTES & DEMOLITION NOTES

- REPAIR EXISTING HALL SURFACE TO MATCH ADJACENT HALL CONSTRUCTION PREPARE SURFACE FOR NEW FINISH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CAGED OPENING JAMBS REPAIR SURFACE FOR NEW FINISH.
- REPAIR EXISTING SUBFLOORING AS REQUIRED TO MATCHES ADJACENT SURFACES.
- REMOVE BUILT-IN CABINET SHOWN DASHED. PATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
- EXISTING CEILING TO BE PATCHED AS REQUIRED TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
- REMOVE EXISTING HALL BASE - PREPARE SURFACE FOR NEW HALL BASE INSTALLATION.

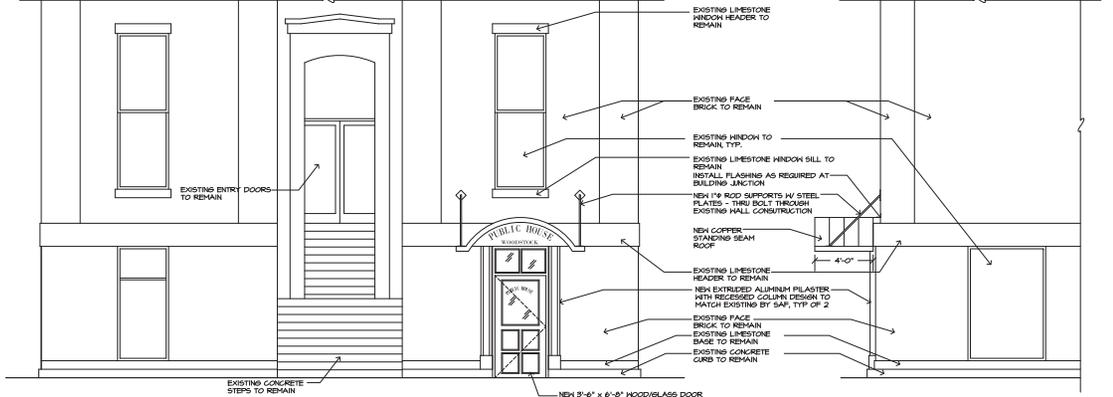


WALL TYPE #1
3/4" = 1'-0"



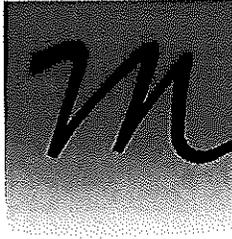
FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



PARTIAL FRONT ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

PARTIAL SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



MARCH

Quality Used and New Foodservice Equipment

UEQ Corporation

d/b/a MARCH EQUIPMENT CO.

930 W. Fullerton Ave., Addison, Illinois 60101-4220

Phone (630) 627-3031 • (800) 858-3931 • Fax (630) 627-3050

Web: www.marchfoodequip.com

DATE: February 21, 2013
TO: Kloprino@sbcglobal.net
FROM: John Floro

BUDGET ESTIMATE

BAR

<i>QTY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
1	3-DOOR BACK BAR COOLER W/GLASS DOORS, <i>NEW</i>	\$3,050.00
1	50" BOTTLE COOLER, <i>NEW</i>	\$1,795.00
2	2' LIQUOR DISPLAY STEPS, <i>NEW</i> @\$625.00/EA	\$1,250.00
1	8'X10' WALK-IN COOLER (BEER), <i>NEW</i>	\$8,550.00
1	DRAFT BEER SYSTEM <i>ESTIMATE @ \$1,000.00 PER FAUCET</i>	BY OTHERS
2	WALL MOUNT HAND SINKS, <i>NEW</i> @\$245.00/EA	\$ 490.00

COOKLINE

<i>QTY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
1	SOUTHBEND DOUBLE GAS CONVECTION OVEN, <i>NEW</i>	\$6,850.00
1	6-BURNER RANGE W/SALAMANDER, <i>NEW</i>	\$3,895.00
1	IMPERIAL 3' RADIANT CHAR- BROILER W/STAND, <i>NEW</i>	\$2,850.00
1	IMPERIAL 3' THERMO-STATE GRIDDLE W/STAND, <i>NEW</i>	\$2,795.00
1	2-DOOR PIZZA PREP REFRIGERATOR W/DOUBLE OVERSHELF, <i>NEW</i>	\$4,800.00
3	30"X72" S/S WORKTABLES W/SINGLE OVERSHELF, <i>NEW</i> @\$750.00/EA	\$2,250.00
1	DOUBLE OVERSHELF FOR TRUE 67" REFRIGERATOR, <i>NEW</i>	\$ 650.00
1	DOUBLE OVERSHELF FOR HOT FOOD TABLE, <i>NEW</i>	\$ 625.00
2	60" HEAT LAMPS, <i>NEW</i> @\$295.00/EA	\$ 590.00
1	DOUBLE OVERSHELF FOR BEV-AIR 72" PAN TOP REFRIGERATOR, <i>NEW</i>	\$ 650.00
1	BLODGETT TRIPLE STACK PIZZA OVENS, <i>REBUILT</i>	\$8,650.00
1	HOBART MIXER, <i>REBUILT</i>	\$4,500.00
1	DOUGH ROLLER, <i>REBUILT</i>	\$2,900.00

8	COATED DRY STORAGE RACKS, <i>NEW</i> @\$250.00/EA	\$2,000.00
---	---	------------

SEATING

<i>QTY</i>	<i>DESCRIPTION</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
200	WOOD CHAIRS, <i>PRE-OWNED</i> @\$45.00/EA	\$9,000.00
50	TABLES W/BASE, <i>PRE-OWNED</i> @\$75.00/EA	\$3,750.00
30	WOOD BAR STOOLS, <i>PRE-OWNED</i> @\$75.00/EA	\$2,250.00
1	OUTDOOR SEATING FOR 40-PEOPLE, <i>PRE-OWNED</i>	\$1,200.00
	<i>EQUIPMENT SUB-TOTAL</i>	<i>\$75,340.00</i>
	<i>8.25% SALES TAX</i>	<i>\$ 6,215.55</i>
	<i>DELIVERY & SET-IN-PLACE</i>	<i>\$ 850.00</i>
	<i>TOTAL</i>	<i>\$82,405.55</i>



B&C ENTERPRISES, INC.

17817 Meadow Lane * Union, IL 60180

Office: 815-923-4280 Fax: 815-923-2780

BRIAN HEIMSOTH CHAD H

Cell 815-482-5722 Cell 815

Website: bcCustomCarpentry.c

General Contracting * Carpentry * Remodeling * Commercial * Residential * Licensed and Insured

Woodstock Court House

Bar area floors (refinish)	\$	2,500.00
Wood floors	\$	3,800.00
Double rear doors (New)	\$	3,500.00
Front door area (I have ideas)		\$4,000.00 - \$6,000.00
Ceiling repair, dirty tile, remove and replace vents	\$	1,000.00
Repair wood floor (loose boards 5 spots)	\$	1,000.00
Kitchen doors double action SS, jambs, walls and trim		\$950.00 x 3
Jambs, trim and installation		\$750.00 x 3
Repair tile floor by water main	\$	350.00

Woodstock Court House

Office, cooler, dry storage or bathroom (pea stone concrete)	\$	3,500.00
Floorin	\$	1,000.00
Walls (\$	950.00
Drywal	\$	1,600.00
Insulati	\$	600.00
Ceiling	\$	1,500.00
Doors :	\$	2,000.00
Paint	\$	650.00
	\$	11,800.00

Bar		
Bar trim, material and labor	\$	3,000.00
Clean rail (remove and replace)	\$	300.00
Cooler (remove and replace)	\$	250.00
Frame wall closet and door opening	\$	500.00
Service area	\$	350.00
Build shelves or cooler surround	\$	1,500.00
	\$	5,900.00

Electric (I think approx \$8,000.00) \$16,000.00 - \$18,000.00

Plumbing (fix all sinks) \$17,300.00 - \$20,000.00

(New faucet, hand sinks, add bathroom, new fixtures in baths, new stops, water heater by ice machine relocate, new water heater for kitchen or boiler, repair behind bar and sink service area)

Painter \$6,800.00 - \$8,500.00

(Paint all walls and paneling, copper on ceiling by front door, repair all the bad plaster, seal brick in back. Brick blasting will be extra)
120 per table
55 per chair

Woodstock Court House

Masonry (Brick all doorways and 2 columns with a Chicago common type thin brick)	\$	4,600.00
Fix panel on wall with 4x4 tile	\$	600.00
FRP & SS work in kitchen	\$	1,200.00
Booths in Bar	7 Booths 2 Corners	
Booths in Dining	8 Booths	
Re-upholster old booths		
Permits		
Bond		
License		
Insurance		
Legal		
Other Things		
HVAC		
Art		
Noise suppression		
Coolers and ref.		
Window coverings		
Cleaning		
Kitchen equipment		
Failing floor		
Signage		
Sprinkler and fire alarm		
music system		
landscaping		
back patio		
Past bills		
Heat		
Electric		
Water		



Your complimentary use period has ended. Thank you for using PDF Complete.

Click Here to upgrade to Unlimited Pages and Expanded Features

KNV FIRE&SECURITY, INC.
41 ERICK STREET
CRYSTAL LAKE, IL 60014
815 893 4076
Fax 815 516 5946

July 8th 2014

Public House Woodstock
Attn: Brian

PROPOSAL

Cctv

KNV to install a hybrid dvmr with smart phone capability we propose to install 16 analog cameras and 8 ip cameras and 1 monitor for the bar area to be mounted off the wall or set on a shelf. KNV will be running new wire for the ip cameras customer to own all equipment after final payment.

Dvmr cost \$2600

Analog cameras each 225 installed total of \$3600

Ip cameras each 350 installed total of \$2800

Monitor each \$300

Total for cctv \$9300

Knv to shoot out customers cables install a cabinet for data and voice run 1 new voice data location

TOTAL.....\$950.00

Sincerely,
Brian J. Boey
KNV Fire & Security, Inc.
847-514-2270
815-516-5946 fax

**Quote good for 30 days

SYSTEM QUOTE PRODUCED CONFIDENTIALLY FOR :

WoodStock Public House
WoodStock IL

1/27/2014

ALOHA POS SYSTEM				
QTY	DESCRIPTION	EACH	EXT SPEC	OPTIONAL
*	1	HP Business Class Secure File Server 2 GB RAM Windows 7		
	1	External 250GB USB Hard Drive (Backups)		
*	1	Oneac ONEplus250 ONEGROUND Pwr Cond UPS		
FOH Terminals & License				
	3	NCR PI530 16 GB SSD 2 GB RAM		
	4	ALOHA POS TERMINAL LICENSE w/1 YR MAINT ALOHA EDC CREDIT CARD MODULE w/1 YR MAINT		
x	-1	Dealer Incentive - Prompt Payment Discount Net Due at Go-Live	\$2,800.00	-\$2,800.00
TOTAL FOH + BOH ALOHA SYSTEM>>			\$9,065.00	

ADDITIONAL MODULES				
	1	Aloha E-Card GIFT CARD PROGRAM SETUP FEE (INTERNET BASED \$50/Month) Note: Gift card program that is internet based. Allows full integration with POS system with unlimited use for \$50/month. Gift cards and printing	\$250.00	\$250.00
	500	Gift Cards - 4/1 Color Logo - Design and Print Aloha eCards	\$0.72	\$360.00
TOTAL ADDITIONAL MODULES>>			\$0.00	\$610.00

ACCESSORIES				
Receipt Printers				
*	3	Radiant Thermal Printer, Autocut	\$350.00	\$1,050.00
	3	6' RJ11-DB25 Serial Printer Cable	\$7.50	\$22.50
Kitchen Printers				
*	6	Epson TM-U220B Impact Printer, Autocut	\$310.00	\$1,860.00
	6	Remote Printer Cable Adapter Kit (CNI0347 & CNI0328)	\$15.00	\$90.00
	6	Epson Connect-IT Ethernet Interface (OPOS)	\$195.00	\$1,170.00
Cash Drawers				
	1	MS 16" Cash Drawer POS Driven	\$130.00	\$130.00
Power Protection				
	3	Oneac 180VA(1.5 Amps) Power Conditioner	\$135.00	\$405.00
Wireless Handheld Terminals				
	3	OrderMan SOL Handheld Terminal	\$1,800.00	\$5,400.00
	1	OrderMan Base Station 11 Access Point	\$695.00	\$695.00
	3	RF Belt Printer	\$395.00	\$1,185.00
	3	Leather Holser For Orderman	\$50.00	\$150.00
	3	Safety Lanyard	\$12.50	\$37.50
	3	OrderMan SOL Sevice Station (charge and update)	\$300.00	\$900.00
Remote Access/Infrastructure				
	1	SonicWall 3 Segment Firewall/VPN <10 Nodes	\$495.00	\$495.00
	1	USR Ext Serial 56K Modem	\$110.00	\$110.00
TOTAL ACCESSORIES>>			\$12,515.00	\$1,185.00

CONFIDENTIAL DO NOT DISTRIBUTE

LABOR			
	LABOR SETUP/PROG POS FOR CUSTOMER SPEC ITEM ESTIMATE (Includes menus listed in specs, module install & configure, and artwork if required)	\$1,500.00	
	LABOR EQUIPMENT INSTALL (ESTIMATE) OR T&M \$95/HR	\$1,125.00	
2	TRAINING (4 Hour Sessions) Train the Trainer + Server Go Live Support	\$700.00	
TOTAL LABOR ESTIMATE>>		\$3,325.00	\$0.00

PURCHASE OPTION - All hardware and software quoted as "new". Prices do not include applicable tax. No additional warranties written or implied beyond manufacturer published warranty. Prices subject to change without notice. Maintenance is not included in sale price, and is listed below. Any shipping charges, return fees, or other charges are not included. All discounts listed apply to hardware and software only, and are subject to revocation if any payments (pro forma, progress, or final invoice) are delinquent.

ASSUMPTIONS - All wiring and electrical requirements are existing and adequate, no premise wiring is included. All space and mounting requirements are adequate for the equipment specified. Existing equipment support subject to compatibility compliance, and is not included. Additional software or equipment may be necessary, and will be quoted separately if required. Mounting brackets, Tape Backup, and other luxuries not included in quoted price unless specified.

TOTAL SPEC	OPTIONAL
\$24,905.00	\$1,795.00

Business Plan – KATLO INC. DBA Public House of Woodstock at the Old Courthouse

Our business plan is a carbon copy of what we have been doing for the past eleven years in Woodstock as the Woodstock Public House – the name and brand that we have worked hard to achieve is something we feel strongly about preserving.

Our intent is to pay tribute to the history of the building and create some new menu items that will play off the “experience” of dining in such an iconic building on the Historic Woodstock Square.

Financials

Enclosed you will find quotes with regards to the face lift of the interior (paint, tiles, RFP, cleaning) of the building and necessary equipment purchases.

Our estimated cost to move the business to the Old Court House is \$200,000.00

Build Out Plans – Public House of Woodstock – Old Courthouse lower level

- No structural build out will be done to the existing building
- The only construction will be filling in the back room where the floor fell through and sealing the walls – this room will serve as storage / office space / beer cooler
- Paint and repair to walls damaged from water as well as wood paneling
- Floor repair from water damage
- New kitchen equipment
- Coverings for existing bench seating and chair coverings
- FRP exposed brick in the kitchen & replace broken tiles both on walls and floor
- New Front Door to be approved by the HPC and with their direction once lease is approved
- Front Entrance around the door again with guidance and direction from HPC

ORDINANCE NUMBER 14-O-_____

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK AND KATLO INC. FOR RESTAURANT
SPACE IN THE LOWER LEVEL OF THE OLD COURTHOUSE BUILDING
LOCATED AT 101 NORTH JOHNSON STREET**

WHEREAS, the CITY OF WOODSTOCK, hereinafter referred to as the “City” wishes to lease the lower level of property identified as “the Old Courthouse” for use as a restaurant, said property owned by the City and located at 101 North Johnson Street, Woodstock, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, KATLO INC. wishes to occupy said lower level of property identified as “the Old Courthouse” and use it for a restaurant business; and

WHEREAS, both the City and KATLO INC. have agreed to terms and conditions regarding the lease of the lower level of the Old Courthouse, said terms and conditions set forth in the attached agreement between the City and KATLO INC., said agreement identified as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that said agreement, including the terms and conditions contained therein, are in the best interests of the City and its general public, health, safety, and welfare.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the CITY OF WOODSTOCK, McHenry County, Illinois as follows:

SECTION 1: The attached agreement between the CITY OF WOODSTOCK and KATLO INC., said agreement identified as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby approved and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute said agreement on behalf of the CITY OF WOODSTOCK.

SECTION 2: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall be known as Ordinance Number 14-O-_____ and shall be in full force and effect upon its passage by a three-fourths vote of the corporate authorities. Publication in pamphlet form is hereby authorized, as provided by law.

Ayes:

Nays:

Abstentions:

Absentees:

APPROVED:

Mayor Brian Sager, Ph.D.

(SEAL)

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

Passed: _____

Approved: _____

Published: _____

Prepared by:
City of Woodstock
121 West Calhoun Street, Woodstock, IL 6009098
815/338-4300

CERTIFICATION

I, DIANNE MITCHELL, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, acting and qualified Clerk of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk, I am the keeper of the records and minutes and proceedings of the Mayor and Council members of said City.

I do hereby further certify that at a regular meeting of the Woodstock City Council, held on the _____ day of _____, 2014, the foregoing Ordinance entitled **“AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK AND KATLO INC. FOR RESTAURANT SPACE IN THE LOWER LEVEL OF THE OLD COURTHOUSE BUILDING LOCATED AT 101 NORTH JOHNSON STREET”** was duly passed by said City Council.

The pamphlet form of Ordinance Number 14-O-____, including the Ordinance and a cover sheet thereof, was prepared, and a copy of such Ordinance was posted in the City Hall, commencing on the ____ day of _____, 2014, and will continue for at least 10 days thereafter. Copies of such Ordinance are also available for public inspection upon request in the office of the City Clerk.

I do further certify that the original, of which the attached is a true and correct copy, is entrusted to me as the Clerk of said City for safekeeping, and that I am the lawful custodian and keeper of the same.

Given under my hand and corporate seal of the City of Woodstock this _____ day of _____, 2014.

Dianne Mitchell, Clerk
City of Woodstock,
McHenry County, Illinois

(SEAL)

**LEASE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN
CITY OF WOODSTOCK AND KAT WPH, INC.**

This Lease Agreement ("Lease") is dated August 19, 2014, by and between the City of Woodstock ("Landlord"), and KATLO INC. dba: Public House of Woodstock ("Tenant"), jointly referred to hereafter as the "Parties." The Parties agree as follows:

RESTAURANT. Landlord, in consideration of the lease payments and all other obligations of Tenant as provided in this Lease, leases to Tenant the existing 5,376 square feet ground-level restaurant and bar area and adjoining outside patio which extends south of the divider wall on the east side of building (the "Premises") located at 101 Johnson St., Woodstock, IL 60098. Any future development by Tenant of patio and or ground level outdoor dining area on the West side of building pursuant to City of Woodstock regulations and ordinance requirements shall be considered included in this lease agreement.

TERM. The lease term will begin on September 1, 2014 and will terminate on August 31, 2024 with two (2) five year renewable options. Parties shall meet no later than July 1, 2024 to negotiate in good faith a renewable five year lease agreement.

LEASE PAYMENTS. Tenant shall initially pay to Landlord a monthly rent payment of \$1,000 plus real estate taxes attributed to the Premises as established and agreed upon in Exhibit A as part of this Agreement, payable in advance on the first day of each month, to be increased on the fifth anniversary of the date of this Lease. Lease payments shall be made to the Landlord at 121 W. Calhoun St., Woodstock, IL 60098, which address may be changed from time to time by the Landlord. Time is of the essence. A Rent Holiday will be afforded to Tenant upon execution of Lease and terminating November 1, 2014 or first day of operation if prior to November 1, 2014 First monthly rent payment shall be due on or before November 1, 2014.

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY. The parties agree that the tenant, KATLO INC, is jointly and severally liable for full payment of the rent and other obligations under this Lease.

SECURITY DEPOSIT. At the time of the signing of this Lease, Tenant shall pay to Landlord a security deposit of \$2,000 to be held and disbursed by the City in the event that Tenant fails to comply with this Lease. Thereafter, Security Deposit shall be two times the monthly rent and shall follow the Rent Schedule as identified in Exhibit A.

POSSESSION. Tenant shall be entitled to possession on the first day of the term of this Lease, and shall yield possession to Landlord on the last day of the term of this Lease, unless the Lease is terminated sooner as set forth herein. At the termination of the Lease, Tenant shall remove its goods and effects and peaceably yield up the Premises to Landlord in as good a condition as when improved by Tenant, normal wear and tear excepted.

USE. Tenant may use the Premises only for the purpose of conducting a restaurant/tavern business together with other uses normally and customarily incident to the operation of a restaurant/tavern. The Tenant shall not sell alcoholic beverages in the Premises without having obtained a valid City of Woodstock liquor license. Video gaming (gambling) as otherwise allowed pursuant to State of Illinois (230 ILCS 40) statute may be applied for through the City process. Application for video gaming does not guarantee approval of use by City. The Premises may be used for any other purpose only with the prior written consent of Landlord,

which may be withheld in its sole discretion. Tenant shall notify Landlord of any anticipated extended absence from the Premises not later than the first day of the extended absence. Extended absence is defined as five (5) days or greater. The Tenant, Tenant's agents, employees and invitees, shall have the right to use the common areas and common facilities jointly with Landlord, Landlord's agents and employees, and other tenants (except such service areas as may be designated by Landlord for the exclusive use of a particular tenant or tenants) their agents, employees and invitees. All such use of any of the common areas and common facilities shall not unreasonably obstruct or interfere with the joint use thereof, and shall be in compliance with all provisions of this Lease and applicable laws, rules and regulations of the City of Woodstock. Tenant shall comply with all applicable zoning, health and any other applicable ordinances. Tenant shall not use the Premises for the purposes of storing, manufacturing or selling any explosives, flammables or other inherently dangerous, noxious, odorous or offensive substances, chemicals, or devices. Tenant shall keep the Premises free of debris and shall not create undue vibration or noise.

FURNISHINGS. The following furnishings will be provided by Landlord: See attached Exhibit B inventory of provided furniture, fixtures and equipment. Tenant shall return all furnishings at the termination of the Lease in a condition as good as the condition at the beginning of the Lease term or when installed in Premises, except for such deterioration that might result from normal use of the furnishings.

SIGNS. Tenant shall install at its sole expense new signage as permitted by applicable zoning and other ordinances subject to Landlord's approval, which may be withheld by Landlord in its sole discretion. Such signage shall be installed in locations approved by Landlord after issuance of a City of Woodstock sign permit. The design and type of signs shall be subject to the prior written approval of Landlord, which Landlord may grant in its sole discretion, it being understood that the Premises is part of an integrated and uniform building, and that control of exterior improvements and signs by Landlord is essential in order to maintain uniformity and aesthetic value in said building. Landlord may refuse consent to any proposed signage that is in Landlord's reasonable opinion too large, deceptive, unattractive or otherwise inconsistent with or inappropriate to the Premises or the use of any other tenant in the subject building as determined by Landlord in its sole judgment. Tenant agrees to submit to Landlord as soon as reasonably possible outside elevation plans showing such proposed signage. Tenant shall maintain any exterior improvements, which is limited to the entranceways to the leased space, outdoor patios utilized by the tenant and any exterior signage, in good condition and repair at all times, and shall hold Landlord harmless from injury to person or property arising from the erection or maintenance of said signs. Any sign placed in or upon the Premises, upon the written request of Landlord, shall be removed by Tenant at Tenant's expense upon the termination of this Lease, and all damage caused by the removal of such sign shall be fully repaired at the cost and expense of Tenant.

QUIET ENJOYMENT. The Landlord covenants that Landlord has lawful title to the above described real property and the right to make this Lease for the term aforesaid and, conditioned upon the prompt performance and observance by the Tenant, Tenant's agents and employees of all of the terms, covenants and conditions hereof required to be performed or observed by Tenant, Tenant's agents and employees, Tenant shall at all times during the term of this Lease have the peaceable and quiet enjoyment of the Premises. However, Landlord shall have the right to enter upon the Premises at reasonable hours to inspect same upon 24 hours' notice by telephone or other means unless there is an emergency.

Landlord reserves the right to demolish the approximately 104 square foot addition in the northeast corner of the Premises and at such time deemed appropriate demolish and convert all or part of the office or boiler room for installation of an elevator upon 60 days' notice to Tenant and at Landlord expense. Tenant agrees that such activity shall not constitute interference with Tenant or its use of the Premises and waives any liability the Landlord may otherwise have relative to such demolition and construction.

INSURANCE. Landlord shall maintain fire and extended coverage insurance on the subject building and the Premises in such amounts as Landlord shall deem appropriate. Tenant shall be responsible, at its expense, for fire and extended coverage insurance on all of its personal property, including removable trade fixtures, located in the Premises.

Tenant shall, at its own expense, maintain a policy or policies of comprehensive general liability insurance with respect to its activities in the Premises and the subject building with the premiums thereon fully paid on or before due date, issued by and binding upon an insurance company approved by Landlord, such insurance to afford minimum protection of not less than \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit coverage of bodily injury, property damage or combination thereof. Landlord shall be listed as an additional unrestricted insured on Tenant's policy or policies of comprehensive general liability insurance, and Tenant shall provide Landlord with current certificates of insurance evidencing Tenant's compliance with this Paragraph. Tenant shall obtain the agreement of Tenant's insurers to notify Landlord by certified mail that a policy is due to expire at least thirty (30) days prior to such expiration. Landlord shall not be required to maintain insurance against thefts within the Premises or the subject building.

In the event that Tenant is issued a liquor license, Tenant shall maintain dram shop insurance with an insurance company approved by Landlord with minimum coverage of One Million (\$1,000,000.00) Dollars and shall have Landlord named as an additional unrestricted insured under said policy. Tenant shall also maintain all such insurance, including but not limited to liability insurance, as is or may be required by the City of Woodstock's municipal code as a condition of obtaining a liquor license. Tenant shall deliver to Landlord upon execution of this Lease a certificate of insurance showing compliance as stated herein.

LANDLORD LIABILITY. Landlord and Landlord's agents and employees, shall not be liable for, and Tenant unconditionally and absolutely waives and fully indemnifies Landlord for any and all causes of action, rights and claims against Landlord, its elected and appointed officials, employees, officers, agents, attorneys and employees (collectively "Landlord Affiliates") arising from any damage or injury to person or property, regardless of cause, sustained by Tenant, parties claiming through Tenant, resulting from any accident or occurrence in or upon the Premises unless it is the result of a willful act of the City. Tenant agrees that it is accepting the Premises "as is." This provision shall survive the termination or expiration of this Lease.

TENANT'S CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF PREMISES. Tenant shall, at Tenant's own expense and at all times, maintain the Premises in good and safe condition, and shall surrender the same, at termination hereof, in good condition as received, normal wear and tear excepted. Tenant is leasing the Premises from Landlord in an "as-is" condition, and Landlord assumes no responsibility for improving or altering the Premises in any way during the term of this Lease.

Tenant's obligations for maintenance and repair shall include but not be limited to:

- all items of maintenance and repair associated with the Premises, including but not limited to mechanical systems but exclusive of structural improvements associated with the subject building.
- trash dumpster for restaurant use which shall be housed within trash enclosure provided by Landlord.
- exterior maintenance of ventilation equipment and keeping ductwork clean and grease free
- exterior patio maintenance and landscaping. Landscaping shall not negatively affect the building (i.e. vines or other plantings attached to building structure)

ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS. Tenant shall make no new alterations or improvements to the Premises without Landlord's consent. With Landlord's consent Tenant may install at its own expense, trade fixtures and temporary installations provided the same are made in a workmanlike manner and utilizing good quality materials.

UTILITIES. Tenant shall pay all charges for gas, electricity, water, sewer, telephone and other services and utilities used by Tenant on the Premises during the term of this lease. In the event that any utility or service provided to the Tenant is not separately metered, Landlord may pay the amount due and separately invoice Tenant for Tenant's pro rata share of the charges. Tenant shall pay such amounts within fifteen (15) days of invoice. Tenant shall not use any equipment or devices that utilize excessive electrical energy or which may, in Landlord's reasonable opinion, overload the wiring or interfere with electrical services to other tenants.

PEST CONTROL. Tenant, at its sole expense, shall engage exterminators to control vermin and pests on a regular basis. Such extermination services shall be supplied in all areas where food is prepared, dispensed or stored and in all areas where trash is collected and deliveries are made.

JANITORIAL SERVICE. The Tenant shall provide regular janitorial service to the Premises at its sole expense.

COVENANT AGAINST WASTE. Tenant agrees that Tenant will not commit waste in or upon the Restaurant or any portion thereof. The Tenant shall be responsible for the ventilation and cleanliness of the Restaurant and for keeping the waste sewerage lines free from grease stoppages and similar obstructions. Tenant shall be responsible for the professional and regular removal of grease to avoid spillage and for grease recycling of shortening.

TAXES. Real Estate Taxes attributable to the Premises or the use of the Premises shall be paid by Landlord.

LATE PAYMENTS. For any payment that is not paid within 10 days after its due date, Tenant shall pay a late fee of \$200.00.

HOLDOVER. If Tenant maintains possession of the Restaurant for any period after the termination of this Lease ("Holdover Period"), Tenant shall pay to Landlord pro-rated lease payment(s) during the Holdover Period at a rate equal to twice the otherwise applicable rental payment without prejudice to Landlord's right to evict Tenant.

CUMULATIVE RIGHTS. The rights of the parties under this Lease are cumulative, and shall not be construed as exclusive unless otherwise required by law.

INSUFFICIENT FUNDS. Tenant shall be charged \$150.00 for each check that is returned to Landlord for lack of sufficient funds.

REMODELING OR STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS. Tenant shall have the obligation to conduct any construction or remodeling (at Tenant's expense) that may be required to use the Premises as specified above. Tenant may also construct such fixtures on the Premises (at Tenant's expense) that appropriately facilitate its use for such purposes. Such construction shall be undertaken and such fixtures may be erected only with the prior written consent of the Landlord which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Tenant shall not install exterior awnings, fixtures or advertisements on any part of the Premises without Landlord's prior written consent. At the end of the Lease term, Tenant shall be entitled to remove (or at the request of Landlord shall remove) such trade fixtures installed by Tenant, and shall restore the Premises to substantially the same condition of the Premises at the commencement of this Lease. All original features within Premises (i.e. cell doors, hardware, cell walls, cell ceilings, vault doors) must be maintained and shall not be altered in any manner without the prior written approval of Landlord. Upon installation, title to all such additions, equipment, fixtures and improvements shall vest with Landlord.

ACCESS BY LANDLORD TO RESTAURANT. Landlord shall have the right to enter the Premises to make inspections, provide necessary services, or show the unit to prospective buyers, mortgagees, tenants or workers with prior notification of Tenant. However, Landlord does not assume any liability for the care or supervision of the Premises. As provided by law, in the case of an emergency, Landlord may enter the Premises without Tenant's consent.

INDEMNITY REGARDING USE OF PREMISES. To the extent permitted by law, Tenant agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Landlord from and against any and all losses, claims, liabilities, and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, if any, which Landlord may suffer or incur in connection with Tenant's possession, use or misuse of the Premises.

COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS. Tenant shall promptly comply with all laws, ordinances, requirements and regulations of the federal, state, county, municipal and other authorities, and the fire insurance underwriters. However, Tenant shall not by this provision be required to make alterations to the exterior of the building or alterations of a structural nature. Tenant will promptly procure, maintain and comply with all permits, licenses and other authorizations required for the use of the Premises as a restaurant and for the lawful operation, maintenance, and repair of the Premises or any part thereof. Tenant will not do any act or thing which constitutes a public or private nuisance. In connection with its use of the Premises, Tenant shall comply with all applicable governmental laws, rules and regulations, federal, state and local, including those relating to environmental matters.

MECHANICS LIENS. Neither the Tenant nor anyone claiming through the Tenant shall have the right to file mechanics liens or any other kind of lien on the Premises and the approval and filing of this Lease by the Parties constitutes notice that such liens are invalid. Further, Tenant agrees to (1) give actual advance notice to any contractors, subcontractors or suppliers of goods, labor, or services that such liens will not be valid, and (2) take whatever additional steps that are necessary in order to keep the Premises free of all liens resulting from construction done by or for the Tenant.

ASSIGNABILITY/SUBLETTING. Tenant may not assign or sublease any interest in the Premises, nor effect a change in the majority ownership of the Tenant (from the ownership existing at the inception of this lease), nor assign, mortgage or pledge this Lease, without the prior written consent of Landlord, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. However, Landlord agrees that Tenant may assign this lease once during the first five years of the lease term to the Seeger Family Limited Partnership contingent upon the use of the Premises remaining in accordance with the provision herein entitled Use.

NOTICE. Notices under this Lease shall not be deemed valid unless given or served in writing and forwarded by mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

LANDLORD:

City Manager
City of Woodstock
121 W. Calhoun St.
Woodstock, IL 60098

TENANT:

KATLO INC
668 W. South Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

Such addresses may be changed from time to time by either party by providing notice as set forth above. Notices mailed in accordance with the above provisions shall be deemed received on the third day after posting.

GOVERNING LAW. This Lease shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT/AMENDMENT. This Lease contains the entire agreement of the parties and there are no other promises, conditions, understandings or other agreements, whether oral or written, relating to the subject matter of this Lease. This Lease may be modified or amended in writing, if the writing is signed by the party obligated under the amendment.

SEVERABILITY. If any portion of this Lease shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable. If a court finds that any provision of this Lease is invalid or unenforceable, but that by limiting such provision, it would become valid and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written, construed, and enforced as so limited.

DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION. If the Premises or any part thereof or any appurtenance thereto is so damaged by fire, casualty or structural defects that the same cannot be used for Tenant's purposes or in the event of any other damage to the subject building or the Premises that renders the Premises unusable, inoperable or unfit for occupancy in whole or in part, then this Lease shall terminate as of the date of such damage. Landlord shall have no further obligation to Tenant except that the Landlord shall return to the Tenant prorated rent for that month.

DEFAULT. If default shall at any time be made by Tenant in the payment of rent when due to Landlord as herein provided, and if said default shall continue for ten (10) days, or if default shall be made in any of the other covenants or conditions to be kept, observed and performed by Tenant, Landlord may declare the term of this Lease ended and terminated by giving Tenant written notice of same. If possession of the Premises is not surrendered, Landlord may reenter said Premises and may prohibit access to building by Tenant. Landlord shall have, in addition to the remedy above provided, any other right or remedy available to Landlord on account of any Tenant default, either in law or equity.

CONDEMNATION AND RENOVATION.

i). If any legally constituted authority condemns the Premises or the subject building or such part thereof as dangerous or unfit for occupancy, this Lease shall cease and Landlord and Tenant shall account for rental as of that date without any liability by the City to Tenant except as set forth in this subparagraph. If such event occurs within the first five years of this Lease, the City shall rebate a certain portion of the rent paid by Tenant as follows: if such condemnation occurs within the first year, 100% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to Tenant; during the second year, 80% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to Tenant; during the third year, 60% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to the Tenant; during the fourth year, 40% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to the Tenant; and during the fifth year 20% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to the Tenant.

ii) If the City of Woodstock/Landlord determines that the Premises should be vacated for any safety or operational reasons or for renovations, maintenance, or repairs to the subject building, the Landlord shall provide thirty (30) days written notice (if possible, and less if safety reasons require shorter notice), and this Lease may at such time be terminated by Landlord without penalty or liability and any paid rent shall be prorated accordingly. If such event occurs, as described in this subparagraph, within the first five years of this Lease, the City shall rebate rent paid by Tenant as follows: if such condemnation occurs within the first year, 100% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to the Tenant; during the second year, 80% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to the Tenant; during the third year, 60% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to Tenant; during the fourth year, 40% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to Tenant; and during the fifth year 20% of all rent paid for the term of the Lease shall be rebated to Tenant. These provisions apply notwithstanding any other stated term or provision in this Lease which may be in conflict or be inconsistent with this provision.

Under either circumstance described above, in addition to the rebate of rent, Tenant shall be permitted to remove its personal property and those trade fixtures it installed so long as no physical damage results from such removal relative to the Premises.

RULES AND REGULATIONS. Landlord may from time to time make reasonable rules and regulations related to the operation, maintenance, safety and use of the Premises and the subject building and Tenant shall comply with such rules and regulations.

BROKERS. Tenant represents that Tenant was not shown the Premises by any real estate broker or agent and that Tenant has not otherwise engaged in any activity which could form the basis for a claim for real estate commission, brokerage fee, finder's fee or other similar charge, in connection with this Lease.

WAIVER. No waiver of any default of Landlord or Tenant hereunder shall be implied from any omission to take any action on account of such default if such default persists or is repeated, and no express waiver shall affect any default other than the default specified in the express waiver and that only for the time and to the extent therein stated. One or more waivers by Landlord or Tenant shall not be construed as a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same covenant, term or condition.

HEADINGS. The headings used in this Lease are for convenience of the parties only and shall not be considered in interpreting the meaning of any provision of this Lease.

FINAL AGREEMENT. This Agreement terminates and supersedes all prior understandings or agreements on the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be modified only by a further writing that is duly executed by both parties.

BINDING EFFECT. The provisions of this Lease shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties, and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

LANDLORD:

By: _____ Date: _____
Roscoe C Stelford III, City Manager, City of Woodstock

TENANT:
KATLO INC

By: _____ Date: _____
Kathryn Lopprino, its President

EXHIBIT A

RENT SCHEDULE

Schedule of Lease Payment:

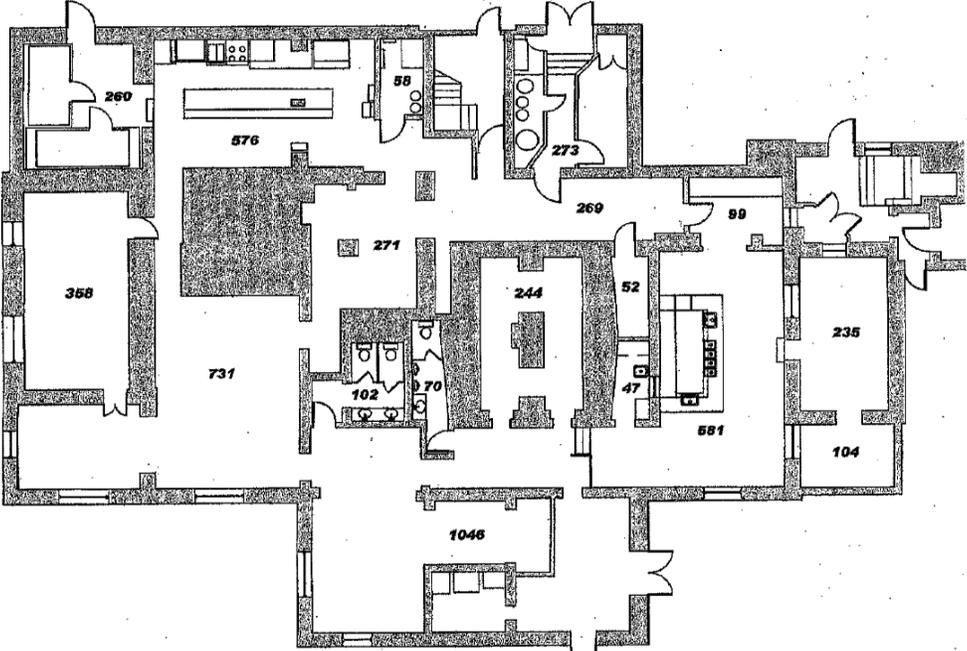
Year 1	\$1,660 per month
Year 2	\$1,695 per month
Year 3	\$1,730 per month
Year 4	\$1,765 per month
Year 5	\$1,802 per month
Year 6	\$5,842 per month
Year 7	\$5,885 per month
Year 8	\$5,930 per month
Year 9	\$5,975 per month
Year 10	\$7,025 per month
Renewables:	3 percent yearly increases

Exhibit B
Inventory of Provided Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment

1	NOR-LAKE 6'X12' WALK-IN COOLER
1	NOR-LAKE 6'X6' WALK-IN FREEZER
1	L-SHAPE SOILED DISHTABLE
1	L-SHAPE CLEAN DISHTABLE
1	CUSTOM FABRICATED 3-COMPARTMENT SINK
3	WORKTABLES
1	REFRIGERATED MERCHANDISER
3	PLATE LOWERATORS
5	DROP-IN ROUND BUFFET HEATERS
185	CHAIRS
48	TABLES W/BASE
1	TURBO AIR 6' MEGA TOP REFRIGERATOR
1	BEV AIR 2-SECTION REACH-IN REFRIGERATOR
3	WALL MOUNT HAND SINKS
1	39" FOOD PREP SINK
1	FOOD WARMING CABINET
1	BLODGETT DOUBLE ELECTRIC CONVECTION OVEN
1	GARLAND 10-BURNER RANGE W/2-OVENS
1	STAR 3' RADIANT CHAR BROILER
1	RANKIN DELUXE 3' GRIDDLE
1	IMPERIAL 3' WALL MOUNT SALAMANDER
2	PITCO FRYERS
1	WOLF 6-BURNER RANGE W/OVEN

- 1 6' 3-DOOR BACK BAR COOLER, REMOTE
- 1 6' BAR SINK
- 2 ICE BINS W/COLD PLATES
- 1 12" DUMP SINK
- 1 2' GLASS BOARD
- 1 BAR HAND SINK
- 28 BAR STOOLS
- 1 5 TAP BEER SYSTEM

Exhibit C
Map/Square Footage of Tenant's Space



OLD MCHENRY COUNTY COURTHOUSE
LOWER LEVEL FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"



**City of
WOODSTOCK**

Department of Community & Economic Development
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4305
fax 815.334-2267
www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

August 10, 2014

To: Roscoe C. Stelford III, City Manager

From: Jim Kastner, Planning & Zoning Administrator

UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE AMENDMENT – MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARIES IN M1 ZONING DISTRICTS

On November 19, 2013, the City Council approved revisions to Woodstock's Unified Development Ordinance regarding the use of medical cannabis. An "information sheet" describing these changes is attached. As a result of this action, medical cannabis dispensaries and cultivation can occur in the City upon issuance of a Special Use Permit and are subject to compliance with specific State and local requirements and standards. The Council's action followed a positive recommendation from the Plan Commission which occurred after a required public hearing held on October 13, 2013.

Medical cannabis cultivation activity is presently allowed in the A agriculture district, M1 light manufacturing district, and M2 heavy manufacturing zoning district if a Special Use Permit is issued. Medical cannabis dispensaries are also allowed subject to issuance of a Special Use Permit in the B2 general business district, B3 service and retail district, and B5 shopping center district. Supplemental use standards apply to both uses and compliance with applicable State statutes is also required.

As a follow-up to this action and in response to recent efforts by City staff to explain Woodstock's medical cannabis regulations and to input provided by potential medical cannabis enterprises, revisions to specific sections of the Unified Development Ordinance are proposed. As part of this process, the City Council is being asked to review and recommend approval of changes to Woodstock's previously-enacted medical cannabis dispensary provisions.

The first amendment is to Table 7A.4 (*Allowed and Special Uses*) of the Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance and would revise this table so that a medical cannabis dispensary

could exist as a Special Use in the M1 light manufacturing zoning district. This would allow a dispensary site to be closer to potential cultivation activities and create an opportunity for greater efficiency and economies of scale in the production, transportation, and sale of medical cannabis. It would also create an opportunity for a dispensary to be located in areas where potential conflict with other uses or between dispensary clientele and service and retail establishment customers could be avoided.

Given the high level of security measures and the numerous restrictions imposed by the State on medical cannabis dispensaries, such a use may have more in common with light industrial activity than with some of the typical retail or service uses found in the B2, B3, and B5 zoning districts. Although the number of sites where a medical cannabis dispensary can be located would increase, the need for a special use permit would still be applicable and would enable the City to review medical cannabis dispensary requests on a case-by-case basis.

Furthermore, State law [410 ILCS 130/115(a)] requires dispensaries to be “*geographically dispersed throughout the State to allow all registered qualifying patients reasonable proximity and access to a dispensing organization.*” With a total of only 60 dispensaries allowed in the entire State and locations based in part on population numbers and density, it is unlikely that Woodstock and the remainder of McHenry County would have more than a single dispensary site.

The second amendment is to Section 7B.2.25 of the Unified Development Ordinance, which provides supplemental use standards for a medical cannabis dispensary. This amendment ensures that existing medical cannabis supplemental use standards will continue to apply to dispensaries in the B2, B3, and B5 zoning districts, and now also to the M1 district. If the amendment is approved, Section 7B.2.25 will read as follows:

Medical Cannabis Dispensary

Where approved and permitted as a special use on property zoned B2 General Business District, B3 Service and Retail District, ~~and~~ B5 Shopping Center District, and M1 Light Manufacturing District, a medical cannabis dispensary may not be located within 1,000 feet of the property line of a pre-existing public or private preschool or elementary or secondary school or day care center, day care home, group day care home, or part day child care facility or public or private park. A medical cannabis dispensary may not be located in a dwelling as defined in Chapter 2 including but not limited to single family and multi-family homes, apartments and condominiums or in an area zoned for residential use.

Since the proposed amendments involve changes to Woodstock’s zoning regulations and Unified Development Ordinance, a public hearing before the Plan Commission was held on July 24, 2014. After the conclusion of the hearing, the Commission voted unanimously (7 yes and 0 no) to recommend to the City Council that the proposed amendment be approved. Members of the Commission pointed out that uses such as hospitals, medical clinics, offices,

and similar health service and medical treatment uses are allowed in the M1 district, and that these uses would be compatible with a medical cannabis dispensary. The Commission also considered amendments that would allow a dispensary as a special use in the M2 heavy manufacturing district, but thought that there was a potential for conflict between heavy manufacturing activities and the dispensary use. An abridged copy of the minutes from the Plan Commission meeting is attached.

If the City Council concurs with the action of the Plan Commission and is supportive of the proposed amendments regarding medical cannabis dispensaries, then it is recommended that the Council approve Document Number 9, consisting of “An Ordinance Amending the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance and Regulating Medical Cannabis Dispensaries.”

“Medical Cannabis Information Sheet”
UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE
CITY OF WOODSTOCK, ILLINOIS

Chapter 2 - Definitions

- **Medical Cannabis Cultivation Center:** shall mean a facility operated by an organization or business that is registered by the State of Illinois Department of Agriculture to perform necessary activities to provide only registered medical cannabis dispensing organizations with usable medical cannabis.
- **Medical Cannabis Dispensary** (or “dispensing organization” or “dispensary organization”): shall mean a facility operated by an organization or business that is registered by the State of Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation to acquire medical cannabis from a registered cultivation center for the purpose of dispensing cannabis, paraphernalia, or related supplies and educational materials to registered qualifying patients.

Chapter 7A – Use Districts

- **Medical Cannabis Cultivation Center:** Allowed as a special use in the AG agriculture, M1 light manufacturing, and M2 heavy manufacturing districts.
- **Medical Cannabis Dispensary:** Allowed as a special use in the B2 general business, B3 service and retail, and B5 shopping center districts.

Chapter 7B – Use Standards

• **7B.2.24 Medical Cannabis Cultivation Center**

Where approved and permitted as a special use on property zoned “AG Agricultural District, M1 Light Manufacturing District and M2 Heavy Manufacturing District”, a medical cannabis cultivation center may not be located within 2,500 feet of the property line of a pre-existing public or private preschool or elementary or secondary school or day care center, day care home, group day care home, part day child care facility, or public or private park or an area zoned for residential use.

• **7B.2.25 Medical Cannabis Dispensary**

Where approved and permitted as a special use on property zoned B2 General Business District, B3 Service and Retail District and B5 Shopping Center District, a medical cannabis dispensary may not be located within 1,000 feet of the property line of a pre-existing public or private preschool or elementary or secondary school or day care center, day care home, group day care home, or part day child care facility or public or private park. A medical cannabis dispensary may not be located in a dwelling as defined in Chapter 2 including but not limited to single family and multi-family homes, apartments and condominiums or in an area zoned for residential use.

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
PLAN COMMISSION ABRIDGED MINUTES

July 24, 2014 - City Council Chambers

The regular meeting of the Woodstock Plan Commission was called to order at 7:00 PM by Chairwoman Katherine Parkhurst on Thursday, July 24, 2014 in Council Chambers at City Hall. A roll call was taken.

PLAN COMMISSION MEMBERS PRESENT: Don Fortin, Robert Horrell, Darrell Moore, Chairwoman Katherine Parkhurst, William Clow, Steve Gavers, Doreen Paluch

PLAN COMMISSION MEMBERS ABSENT: Jack Porter, Erich Thurow

STAFF PRESENT: Planning and Zoning Administrator Jim Kastner, City Attorney Carlos Arevalo, Director of Community and Economic Development Cort Carlson

OTHERS PRESENT: City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

NEW BUSINESS

- Public Hearing on amendments to Table 7A.4 (*Allowed and Special Use Table*), and Section 7B.2.25 (*Medical Cannabis Dispensary Use Standards*) of the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance, said amendments pertaining to the location of medical cannabis dispensary sites in the City of Woodstock.

CALL ROLL

Chairwoman Parkhurst opened the Public Hearing at 7:16 PM. A roll call was taken and it was determined that a quorum was present.

J. Kastner advised that the item is an amendment to the Unified Development Ordinance regarding the possible location for medical cannabis dispensaries. He reported that eight months ago City Council approved an ordinance allowing medical cannabis dispensaries as a special use within the B2, B3 and B5 zoning districts. He advised that since that time the City has had a number of inquiries from people interested in dispensary sites and where they can be located. He advised that the City realized after looking at the zoning map and the properties that people were inquiring about that a great majority of the B2 zone could not be considered for dispensary because it is within a certain distance from residential areas and school or daycare areas. He advised that a lot of the B3 and B5 zoned properties are also within the separation distance of schools, daycare centers and parks.

He stated that to open up the opportunity a little bit, the City is proposing that a dispensary site be allowed in a M1 and M2 zoning district which is light industrial and heavy industrial. He stated that this will create some additional sites that may qualify for a medical cannabis dispensary. He advised that even with the change it would still require a special use permit from the City and compliance with State requirements for a dispensary site.

J. Kastner stated that they are proposing to amend Table 7A.4 and the standards section which is Chapter 7B to include dispensary sites in the M1 and M2 districts. He stated that the second item on the agenda would have to have the amendment approved in order to be in that location.

D. Moore stated that the M1 & M2 districts tend to appear side by side with the B3 and B5 districts. J. Kastner advised that in a lot of cases the business districts are directly on the frontage of the roads and behind them are the M1 & M2 districts. He stated that along the portion of Rt. 47 north of Rt. 14 in many cases there are industrial activities behind those uses. He advised that it will create additional distance between schools and daycare and create a larger area that people can look at to potentially put in a dispensary.

D. Moore asked if there are other businesses currently allowed in the M1 that might have significant retail components. J. Kastner stated what the City allows in M1 and referred to an example of a silk screen business on Lake Shore Drive who had at one time an outlet store. He stated that most of the uses in industrial zones are manufacturing and professional offices.

R. Horrell stated that if they consider it in M2, there may be repercussions from a heavy industrial use next door to a sensitive operation noting that having a dispensary of medical product next to an asphalt plant doesn't jive. He thinks M1 is a good idea but not M2.

Chairman Parkhurst stated that she has concerns with the overall suggestion of already amending the code since it was just approved. She stated that the Commission approved the business districts because they thought it was more for retail use and they knew it was limited which was done by choice because they didn't want it by the Square or in certain areas. She stated that it may or not be a problem noting that she sees benefits and negatives to it.

Chairman Parkhurst stated that if there is a dispensary in a manufacturing area and it is overly successful and there are a lot people, it's a lot of car traffic coming in and out that the manufactures are not looking for as it could conflict with the trucks. She stated that she is assuming that there are more public and police presence in the retail areas then there are in the manufacturing areas, although it might not be an issue.

W. Clow expressed concern with putting a retail operation in a manufacturing area, but noted that he has less concern with a M1 but he has problems with M2. He stated that if there are some of the business areas that they know they aren't going to have any then take them off and not make it a consideration.

D. Paluch stated that she looked at the other uses allowed in those zoning areas and advised that it does seem appropriate in an M1 area where things like doctor or dentist offices, clinics, a health care campus, immediate care, rehabilitation, extended care and medical offices are allowed. She stated that knowing that those types of uses are allowed in M1, the medical marijuana dispensary would fall within those general categorizations and thinks M1 would be appropriate. D. Paluch stated that looking at the M2 classification she doesn't see the fit.

S. Gavers agrees with the M1 zoning. He stated that M1 has the zoning there and carries what they want to do. He questioned how it will be monitored. J. Kastner advised that the State has rigorous requirements for security, employees have background checks by the State police, the people who receive medical marijuana at a dispensary have to have a license or registration card from the State, and there are cameras and inventory requirements. He reported that if you do receive medical marijuana you can't smoke it in a public area.

D. Fortin stated that each application will requires special use so they evaluate every applicant. He stated that he doesn't see that there is going to be a line of people applying for this special use specifically since we are limited in what we can do here. He thinks it is a very unique and limited use and doesn't think it would be something that would need to be on the Square; people are going to know where they are going and what they are going for. He stated that based on the fact that they have to evaluate each applicant, he doesn't see a problem with the requested change.

Public Comments of Public Hearing

Phillip Robertson, 1050 Bobolink Circle, Woodstock was sworn in by C. Arevalo. P. Robertson questioned why B1 and B4 were not included as zoning for a dispensary. J. Kastner advised that B1 is a neighborhood business use noting that there are a handful of B1 sites in the city. He stated that the B1's are in existing neighborhoods with day-care establishments, parks and churches. He stated that B4 is an office district noting that there isn't a lot of B4 in the city as well.

P. Robertson stated that he would support the addition of the M1 zoning district. He thinks it would be a good addition and it is consistent with the ordinance and with State recommendations.

Chairman Parkhurst closed public comment at 7:40 P.M.

R. Horrell questioned if there is any responsibility on the City to see that the owners are acting accordingly and questioned who does their inspections. J. Kastner stated that for the dispensary the State Department of Financial and Professional Regulation would check it. He stated that the City needs to make sure they comply with zoning and local code.

Chairman Parkhurst questioned if the City considered doing any type of a licensing fee for this use. J. Kastner stated that he is not aware that the City has but it is something that can be looked at. C. Arevalo advised that they would have to look into it. J. Kastner stated that there would be one license in Woodstock if it was approved by the State.

Motion by R. Horrell, second by W. Clow, to recommend making an amendment to table 7A.4 and Chapter 7B.2.25 in the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance that will allow as a special use a medical cannabis dispensary in the M1 zoning district.

A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: William Clow, S. Gavers, R. Horrell, D. Paluch, D. Fortin, D. Moore, K. Parkhurst. Nays: None. Absentees: J. Porter, E. Thuro. Abstentions: None.

The public hearing was closed at 7:44 PM

ORDINANCE NUMBER 14-O-_____

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK
UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE AND REGULATING
MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARIES**

WHEREAS, on August 1, 2013, Public Act 098-0122, referred to as The Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program Act, was signed into law by Governor Pat Quinn; and

WHEREAS, Public Act 098-0122 permits local units of government to enact reasonable zoning ordinances and regulations pertaining to medical cannabis cultivation centers and medical cannabis dispensaries, and the City does so pursuant to this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, on November 19, 2013 the City Council of the City of Woodstock adopted amendments to the Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance, which amendments created provisions and requirements for the establishment of medical cannabis cultivation centers and medical cannabis dispensaries in the City of Woodstock; and

WHEREAS, on July 24, 2014 and after due notice as provided by law, the Woodstock Plan Commission, conducted a public hearing on amendments to the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance, which amendments will allow medical cannabis dispensaries as a Special Use subject to specific standards and specifications, in the M1 light manufacturing zoning district; and

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission has unanimously recommended that the afore-referenced amendments to the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance, said amendments pertaining to medical cannabis dispensaries within the City of Woodstock, be approved; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council have received and considered the recommendation of the Plan Commission and concur with said recommendation.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: Table 7A.4, Allowed and Special Use Table, of the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance is hereby amended to allow a **Medical Cannabis Dispensary** as a special use within an M1 Light Manufacturing District.

SECTION 2: Chapter 7B.2.25 of the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance is hereby amended to read as follows:

7B.2.25 **Medical Cannabis Dispensary**

Where approved and permitted as a special use on property zoned B2 General Business District, B3 Service and Retail District, B5 Shopping Center District, and M1 Light Manufacturing District, a medical cannabis dispensary may not be located within 1,000 feet of the property line of a pre-existing public or private preschool or elementary or secondary school or day care center, day care home, group day care home, or part day child care facility or public or private park. A medical cannabis dispensary may not be located in a dwelling as defined in Chapter 2 including but not limited to single family and multi-family homes, apartments and condominiums or in an area zoned for residential use.

SECTION 3: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict. Where the provisions of this ordinance or any other City ordinance are more restrictive, the more restrictive standards shall apply.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be known as Ordinance Number 14-O-_____ and shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

PASSED and APPROVED this _____ day of _____ 2014.

Ayes:
Nays:
Abstentions:
Absentees:

APPROVED:

Mayor Brian Sager, Ph.D.

(SEAL)

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

Passed: _____, 2014
Approved: _____, 2014
Published: _____, 2014

CERTIFICATION

I, DIANNE MITCHELL, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, acting and qualified Clerk of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk, I am the keeper of the records and minutes and proceedings of the Mayor and Council members of said City.

I do hereby further certify that at a regular meeting of the Woodstock City Council, held on the _____ day of _____, 2014, the foregoing Ordinance entitled **AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF WOODSTOCK UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE AND REGULATING MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARIES**, was duly passed by said City Council.

The pamphlet form of Ordinance No. 14-O-____ including the Ordinance and a cover sheet thereof, was prepared, and a copy of such Ordinance was posted in the City Hall, commencing on the _____ day of _____, 2014, and will continue for at least 10 days thereafter. Copies of such Ordinance are also available for public inspection upon request in the office of the City Clerk.

I do further certify that the original, of which the attached is a true and correct copy, is entrusted to me as the Clerk of said City for safekeeping, and that I am the lawful custodian and keeper of the same.

Given under my hand and corporate seal of the City of Woodstock this _____ day of _____, 2014.

Dianne Mitchell, Clerk
City of Woodstock,
McHenry County, Illinois

(SEAL)



**City of
WOODSTOCK**

Department of Community & Economic Development
121 W. Calhoun Street
Woodstock, Illinois 60098

phone 815.338.4305
fax 815.334-2267
www.woodstockil.gov

MEMORANDUM

August 10, 2014

To: Roscoe C. Stelford III, City Manager
From: Jim Kastner, Planning & Zoning Administrator

MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARY SPECIAL USE PERMIT & VARIATION FOR 2300-2312 SOUTH EASTWOOD DRIVE

Attorney Thomas Zanck will be appearing before the City Council requesting approval of a special use permit which will allow a medical cannabis dispensary to be located at 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive. As part of this request, a variation is also being sought which will allow a reduction in the required separation distance between the subject site and public/private parks in the immediate area. This request is subject to City Council approval of the previous agenda item, i.e., Unified Development Ordinance amendments allowing medical cannabis dispensaries as a special use on property zoned M1 light manufacturing district.

The subject property is owned by 4500 NW Highway, LLC which is also the special use permit applicant. This company consists of Mitchell Weisz and members of his immediate family. The property, which is zoned M1 light manufacturing district and has an area of 1.09 acres, contains a multi-tenant building and accessory parking. The medical cannabis dispensary is intended to be located within part of the building formerly occupied by Fastenal Products which has relocated to Catalpa Lane.

Special Use

The Unified Development Ordinance allows a medical cannabis dispensary as a special use within a number of Woodstock's zoning districts. If the Ordinance is amended to include the M1 light manufacturing district as one of these districts, then the City Council can consider approval of the special use permit applied for by 4500 NW Highway, LLC.

Medical cannabis cultivation activities and dispensaries were designated as “special uses” in the Unified Development Ordinance so that the Plan Commission and City Council can review them on an individual and case-by-case basis. By requiring them to be a special use, additional controls or regulatory measures can be attached to them based on specific location or design attributes, or to avoid potential problems with neighboring land uses.

During its review of this request, the Plan Commission determined that the number of customers using the proposed facility would range from 10 to 20 individuals a day and that traffic volumes generated by the dispensary use would be insignificant. Customers would have to register with the State and would be limited to a restricted amount of cannabis over a specific time period. After discussing details of the dispensary use with the applicant, it was the Commission’s opinion that the dispensary was generally remote from South Eastwood Drive, that it would be unobtrusive to the general public, that it would not interfere with or jeopardize surrounding land uses, and that the subject site was an appropriate location for a medical cannabis dispensary activity.

Variation

The Unified Development Ordinance states that “... *a medical cannabis dispensary may not be located within 1,000 feet of the property line of a pre-existing public or private preschool or elementary or secondary school or day care center, day care home, group day care home, or part day child care facility or public or private park...*”. City staff has verified that there are no schools or daycare facilities within 1,000 feet of the subject property. There are, however, two park sites (*Davis Road Soccer Complex and Cobblestone Twin Homes Recreation Area*) which are situated on land located within this separation area. The applicant has asked for a variation which will allow the medical cannabis dispensary to be located within the 1,000 foot separation area, i.e., within 990 +/- feet of the Davis Road site and within 734 +/- feet of the Pond Point Road site. The park locations are depicted on a map included as part of the development report prepared for this request. A copy of this report is attached for your review.

The park separation distance is a municipal standard and not a State specification and, therefore, a park separation variation does not require State concurrence. Because of their location, the Plan Commission did not believe that either of the park sites would be negatively impacted by the proposed medical cannabis dispensary. Although the Commission members were adamant about the importance and value of parks, they did not believe that at the subject location a dispensary use would be detrimental or have any negative impacts on the park properties.

The Plan Commission conducted a public hearing on the special use permit and the variation petition on July 24, 2014. There were no objectors present at the hearing; however, positive comments from an adjoining landowner were received. At the end of the hearing, the Commission unanimously (7 yes and 0 no) recommended to the City Council that the requested variation from Woodstock’s park separation requirement be approved and that the special use permit for a medical cannabis dispensary at 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive be granted.

Commission members stated that this location was suitable for such a use and that it would not create any issues or problems for surrounding properties or the overall community. An abridged copy of the minutes from the Commission's meeting and the development report prepared by City staff are both attached.

If the City Council agrees with the Plan Commission's action and believes that the subject property is appropriate as the site of a medical cannabis dispensary, then it is recommended that the Council approve Document Number 10, consisting of "An Ordinance Granting a Special Use Permit and Variations from the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance for a Medical Cannabis Dispensary at 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive in the City of Woodstock."

The conditions established by the Commission for this activity are all included as part of the proposed ordinance prepared for this item by the City Attorney.



Reviewed and Approved by:

Roscoe C. Stelford III

City Manager

**WOODSTOCK PLAN COMMISSION
DEVELOPMENT REPORT**

July 24, 2014

PROJECT NAME: PUBLIC HEARING - SPECIAL USE PERMIT &
VARIATION FOR MEDICAL CANNABIS DISPENSARY
AT 2300-2312 SOUTH EASTWOOD DRIVE

APPLICANT & OWNER: 4500 NW Highway, LLC c/o Mitchell Weisz, P.O. Box 515,
Crystal Lake, IL 60014

STATUS OF APPLICANT: Owner/owner's manager

REQUESTED ACTION: The applicant is appearing before the Plan Commission to request a Special Use Permit for property located at 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive. The Special Use Permit will enable the property to be used as the site of a medical cannabis dispensary. Along with this request, the applicant is also seeking a variation that will allow the proposed dispensary to be less than 1,000 feet (*measured from property line to property line*) from a "public or private park." Public hearing notification, publication, and posting requirements have been met.

When special use and variation requests are presented to the Plan Commission, they must be reviewed during an advertised public hearing. Because both items relate to the same project, they are considered at the same time. The Commission is also advised that this request is subject to City Council approval of the Unified Development Ordinance amendment previously discussed by the Commission that will allow medical cannabis dispensaries in M1 zoning districts as a special use.

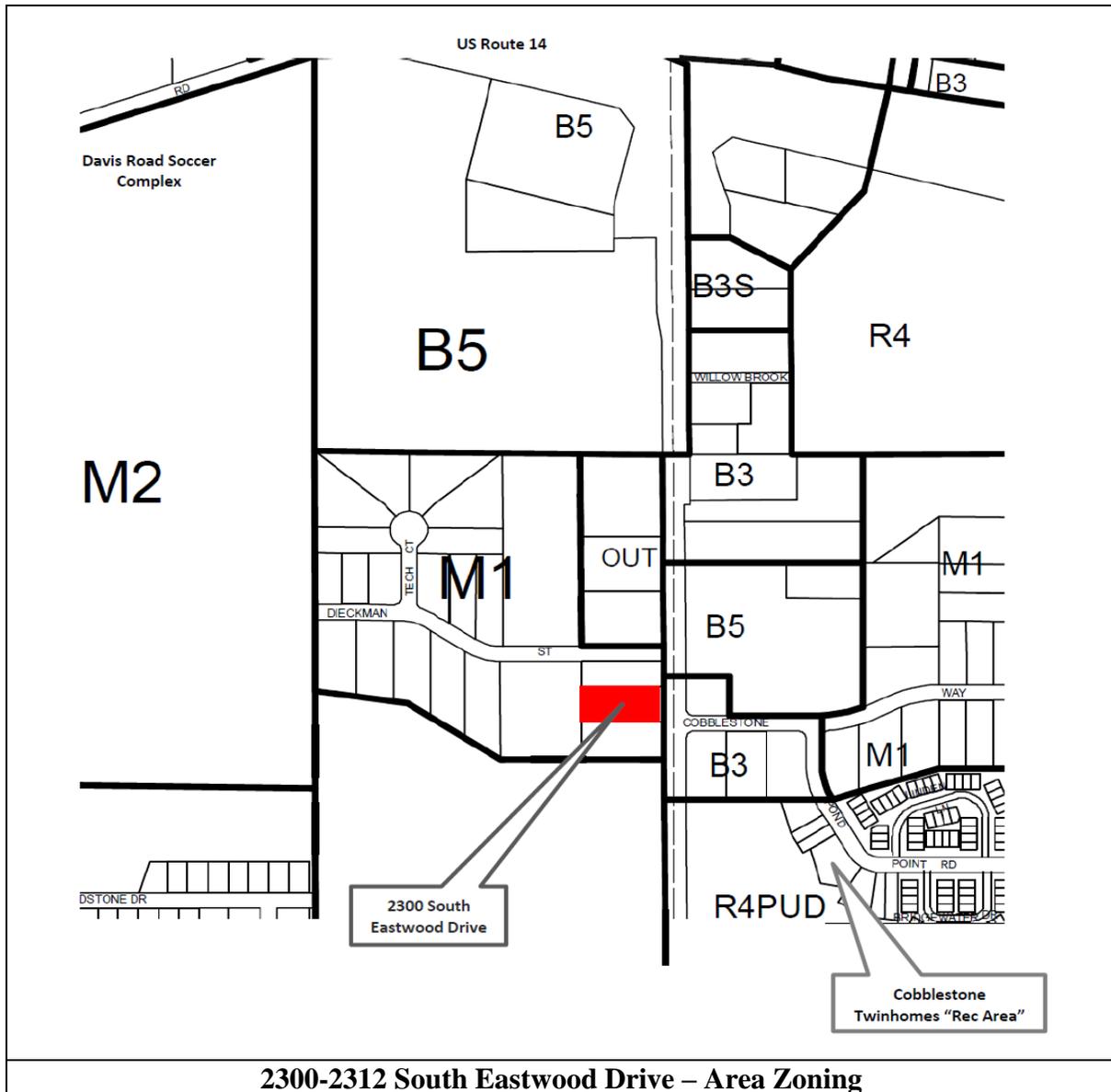
EXISTING LAND USE, ZONING, AND AREA: The subject site is presently occupied by a multi-unit building and accessory parking lot. It is zoned "M1 light manufacturing district" in accordance with the City's Unified Development Ordinance and has an area of approximately 1.09 acres. A map depicting current zoning designations for the surrounding area is attached.

ADJACENT ZONING:

N	M1 light manufacturing district
S	M1 light manufacturing district
E	B3 service and retail district
W	M1 light manufacturing district

ADJACENT LAND USE:

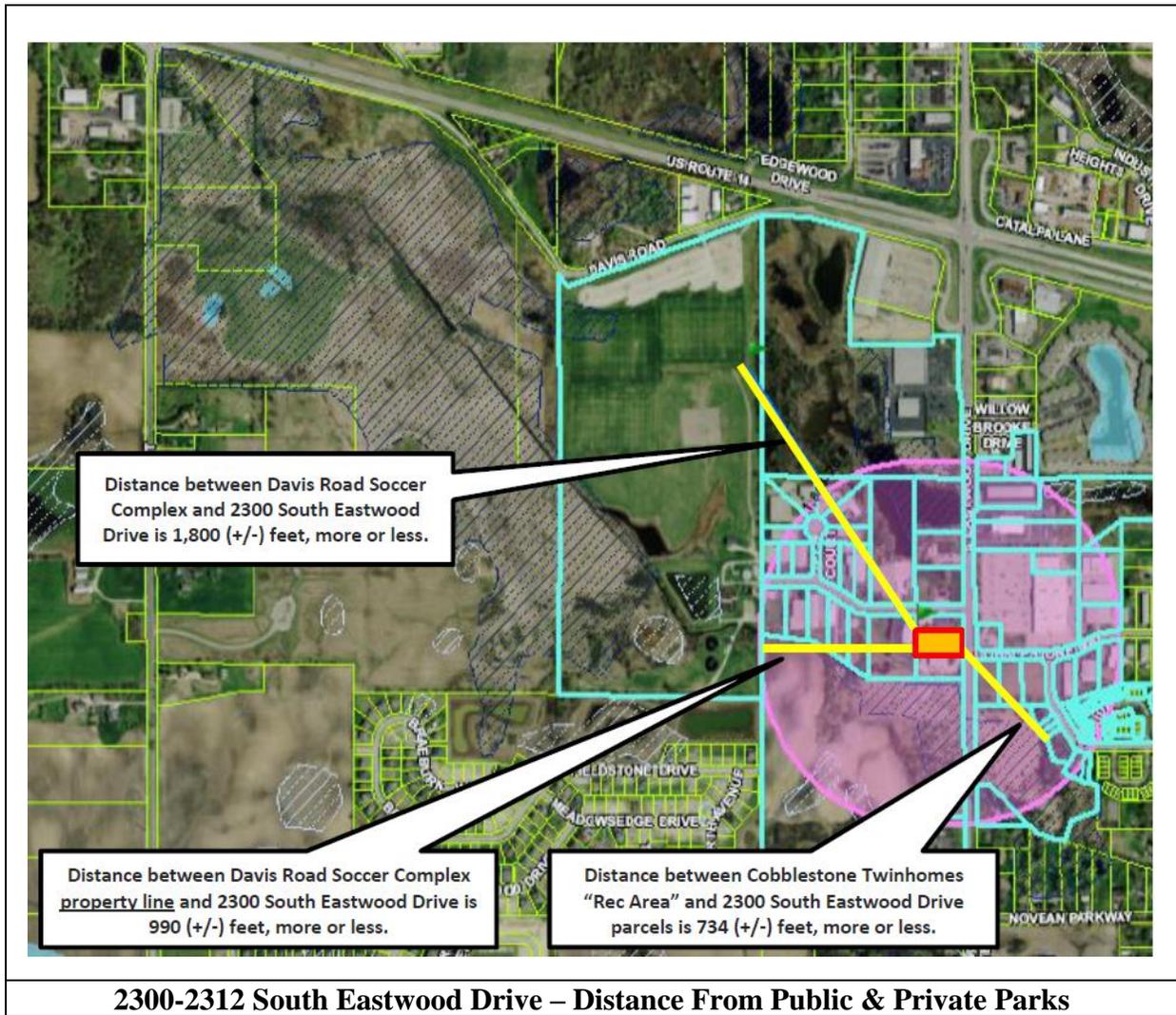
N	Light manufacturing (<i>T&K Tool & Manufacturing</i>)
S	Contractor's business (<i>O'Leary Excavating</i>)
E	Food/restaurant (<i>Porky's Pig Pen</i>)
W	Light manufacturing (<i>Powers Paint</i>)



PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The applicant proposes using the existing building on the subject property for medical cannabis dispensary purposes. This building, which contains a number of occupancy spaces, was constructed in 1998 and is used predominantly for a mix of commercial service and light industrial activities. The applicant has indicated that if the medical cannabis dispensary use is approved and is successful, it may gradually be expanded within the existing building. He has also acknowledged that any activities relating to a medical cannabis dispensary will be in compliance with State medical cannabis laws, as well as with local building and construction code requirements. No additional buildings or impervious surfaces have been proposed as part of the dispensary use.

The applicant also seeks a variation from Section 7B.2.25 of the Unified Development Ordinance that will allow the medical cannabis dispensary to be located less than 1,000 feet from property containing a “public or private park”. Although Woodstock’s standards for a medical cannabis

dispensary include restrictions based on distance from a “public or private park”, the State’s medical cannabis laws do not. The variation is only from a local municipal standard and not from any State requirement, and can therefore be considered by the City and does not need State approval. The subject site is located 990 feet from property containing Woodstock’s Davis Road Soccer Complex and 734 feet from the Cobblestone Twinhomes “rec area” on Pond Point Road. These locations are considered a “public park” and a “private park”, respectively, and are depicted on the following map.



UTILITIES: The subject property is served by all public and private utilities. Additional utility and/or infrastructure improvements on the subject site should not be necessary.

PLANNING POLICIES & RELEVANT LAND USE REGULATIONS: Woodstock’s Comprehensive Plan indicates that this site is appropriate for “industrial” activity. Industrial activities are defined as “areas used or intended for manufacturing, warehousing, production, business and professional services, office uses, and uses that complement and support these activities.”

Section 7B.2.25 in Chapter 7B of the Unified Development Ordinance, which contains supplemental standards for medical cannabis dispensaries, states that:

... a medical cannabis dispensary may not be located within 1,000 feet of the property line of a pre-existing public or private preschool or elementary or secondary school or day care center, day care home, group day care home, or part day child care facility or public or private park. A medical cannabis dispensary may not be located in a dwelling as defined in Chapter 2 including but not limited to single family and multi-family homes, apartments and condominiums or in an area zoned for residential use.

As noted earlier, the applicant is seeking approval of both a Special Use Permit and a variation from part of the aforesaid Section 7B.2.25. Section 4.4.6 of the Unified Development Ordinance states that:

... when a variation is requested as part of a special use permit petition, the Plan Commission shall consider said request and conduct a public hearing on the special use petition and the variation. After the conclusion of such a hearing, the Plan Commission shall present its recommendation regarding the combined special use permit petition and the variation to the City Council.

When evaluating a special use request, a number of factors are reviewed. These are set forth in Section 4.4.7 of the Unified Development Ordinance and listed below. The text in *italics* consists of comments generated by the City Administration. A special use application may be approved after a finding that these criteria have been considered. Some of the criteria may not be as relevant or applicable as the others.

- A. That the special use will not impair or be detrimental to the public health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working in the vicinity. *Based on the types of land uses in the immediate area of the proposed special use and recognizing the restrictions placed on it by the State, City staff do not anticipate any negative impacts upon the public health, safety, morals or general welfare of individuals employed by surrounding business uses.*
- B. That the special use will not negatively impact or conflict with neighboring land uses or negatively affect the value of neighboring property. *City staff does not believe that the proposed use will have a negative impact on neighboring land uses or property values. The Commission should, however, consider public comments to determine if area property owners have any concerns in this regard.*
- C. That the special use will not conflict with the general goals and objectives of Woodstock's comprehensive planning documents. *This may be determined by the Plan Commission after receiving relevant input during the public hearing process. The Commission may determine that a medical cannabis dispensary is compatible*

with existing uses on the applicant's property and at this specific location, and an acceptable use of the premises.

- D. That the special use will be designed, constructed, operated and maintained in a manner that is compatible with the existing or desired character of the surrounding area. *This can also be determined by the Plan Commission after receiving relevant input during the public hearing. The State requires specific security measures for a medical cannabis dispensary use, however, similar measures can often be found on properties used for industrial and commercial activities. Furthermore, any changes proposed to the exterior of the existing building or site, must be in compliance with Woodstock's Project Review Regulations and Standards.*
- E. That the amount of any additional traffic which may occur as a result of the special use will not be detrimental to public safety and welfare. *The subject property is located on South Eastwood Drive/IL Route 47. This is a major highway which already accommodates traffic frequenting other businesses which sell a variety of controlled items, i.e., pharmaceuticals, tobacco, and alcohol. We don't believe that the proposed special use, which will dispense a single type of controlled medical substance, will generate a significant or unmanageable increase in traffic volumes.*
- F. That the special use can be served by public facilities and services, and by private utilities. *The subject site is already served by necessary public and private facilities, services, and utilities.*
- G. That the special use will comply with applicable City ordinances unless varied or waived by the City Council as part of the special use permit approval process. *The applicant has indicated that the special use will comply with necessary City ordinances and regulations, unless varied by the City Council as part of the special use permitting process. The only variation requested pertains to the separation distance between the subject property and public/private park sites.*

COMMENTS: When Woodstock's medical cannabis laws were enacted in 2013, it was determined that cultivation sites and dispensary uses were appropriate in certain zoning districts. However, because of the newness of these uses and uncertainty regarding their impact on the community, they were designated as "special uses" so they could be deliberated on a case-by-case basis and, if necessary, subjected to additional conditions. Special uses may often need additional controls or regulatory measures attached to them based on a specific location or design attribute, or in order to avoid potential problems or issues with neighboring land uses.

Based on a review of land use activity in the general area surrounding the subject site, City staff have ascertained that there are no "*pre-existing public or private preschool or elementary or secondary school or day care center, day care home, group day care home, or part day child care facilities*" within 1,000 feet of the subject site. Nonetheless, the site is within 1,000 feet of public park property and also a private park site. City staff members have examined both sites and do not believe that either of them will be negatively impacted by the proposed medical cannabis dispensary.

Both of the park sites are remote from 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive and access between them and the dispensary site is circuitous at best. Going from the soccer fields on Davis Road to the subject property requires travelling along Davis Road, the US Route 14/IL Route 47 frontage road, and IL Route 47. Due to security measures at the City's South Sanitary Wastewater Treatment Plant and restrictions on access to the open area south of the soccer fields, there is virtually no opportunity for accessing the dispensary site via Dieckman Street.

Proceeding from the Cobblestone Twinhomes "rec area" to the subject property requires travelling along Pond Point Road and Cobblestone Way, and then crossing IL Route 47. Because of this, as well as the lack of complete sidewalk improvements in the area, there is little opportunity for interaction between dispensary clients and park users. Again, reducing or varying the separation distance between the dispensary property and both of the park sites is not likely to have any negative impacts or repercussions on the park properties or their immediate surroundings.

If the Plan Commission believes that the proposed medical cannabis dispensary is an acceptable use on the subject property and that the distance between it and the existing park sites is not problematic, then a motion that the City Council approves the applicant's request is in order. Such a motion can be to recommend issuance of a special use permit for a medical cannabis dispensary on property described as 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive, with a variation reducing required separation distances between said site and existing park sites on Davis Road and on Pond Point Road, and subject to approval of the amendments to the Unified Development Ordinance discussed earlier at this evening's Plan Commission meeting.

**CITY OF WOODSTOCK
DEVELOPMENT REVIEW APPLICATION**

DATE: June 27, 2014

PROJECT NAME: 4500 NW Highway, LLC

REQUESTED REVIEW (check applicable items):

Discussion Item

Subdivision

Variation

Other (list)

Annexation

Rezoning

Special Use Permit

Planned Unit Development

PROJECT TYPE: Commercial

PROJECT LOCATION: 2300-2312 S Eastwood Dr, Woodstock, IL 60098

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Medical Cannabis Dispensary

PROPERTY OWNER: 4500 NW Highway, LLC c/o Mitchell Weisz PO Box 515, Crystal Lake, IL 60014

APPLICANT: 4500 NW Highway, LLC c/o Mitchell Weisz PO Box 515, Crystal Lake, IL 60014

STATEMENT OF APPLICANT'S INTEREST: Record Title Holder

ATTORNEY: Zanck, Coen, Wright & Saladin, P.C., 40 Brink St., Crystal Lake, IL 60014

ENGINEER: N/A

OWNER'S SIGNATURE:



Date: 6/30, 2014

Mitchell Weisz, Manager

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE:



Date: 6/30, 2014

Mitchell Weisz, Manager

**IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION OF 4500 NW Highway, LLC }
FOR AMENDMENT OF THE UNIFIED } SS
DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE OF THE CITY }
OF WOODSTOCK, MCHENRY COUNTY, ILLINOIS }**

Your Petitioners, 4500 NW Highway, LLC respectfully represent to the Plan Commission, as follows:

(1) That 4500 NW Highway, LLC c/o Mitchell Weisz, PO Box 515, Crystal Lake, IL 60014, is the owner of record of the real estate which is the subject of this petition and which is more fully described as follows:

Pin Number: 13-17-427-003

Part of the East Half of the Southeast Quarter of Section 17, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the East line of said East Half of the Southeast Quarter, said point being 901.00 feet South of the Northeast corner thereof; thence West at right angles to the last described line, at the last described point, for a distance of 339.62 feet to a point; thence South parallel with the East line of the East Half of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 17, for a distance of 139.00 feet to a point; thence East 339.62 feet to a point on the East line of the East Half of the Southeast Quarter, said point being 139.0 feet South of the Place of Beginning; thence North 139.00 feet to the Place of Beginning, in Township 44 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian in McHenry County, Illinois.

(2) That the aforesaid property which is the subject of the Petition consists of approximately 1.09 acres, more or less, and said property is located in the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois at 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive..

(3) The subject property is presently classified M-1.

(4) The properties abutting the subject property are presently classified M-1, B-3 & B-5.

(5) That the Petitioners request that a special use permit for the following activity be approved: Medical Cannabis Dispensary.

(6) The subject property is located and well suited for utilization as to the proposed special use.

(7) That the Applicant requests that 7B.2.25 of the Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance be varied as to the subject property eliminating the prohibition that a Medical Cannabis Dispensary may not be located within a 1,000 feet of the property line of a pre-existing public or private park

(8) That a list of taxpayers abutting, adjoining and within two-hundred-fifty (250) feet of the property owned by the Petitioner as shown on the rolls of the County Assessors, is attached to this Petition and made part hereof and marked as Exhibit Number 1.

(9) Consent is hereby authorized for members of the City of Woodstock Plan Commission and City Council to enter onto the above referenced property for the purpose of examining said property in relation to a proposed Special Use Permit application and petition. The Owner/Applicant shall bear no liability or otherwise be at fault for any accident or injury incurred by public representatives who enter onto the referenced property.

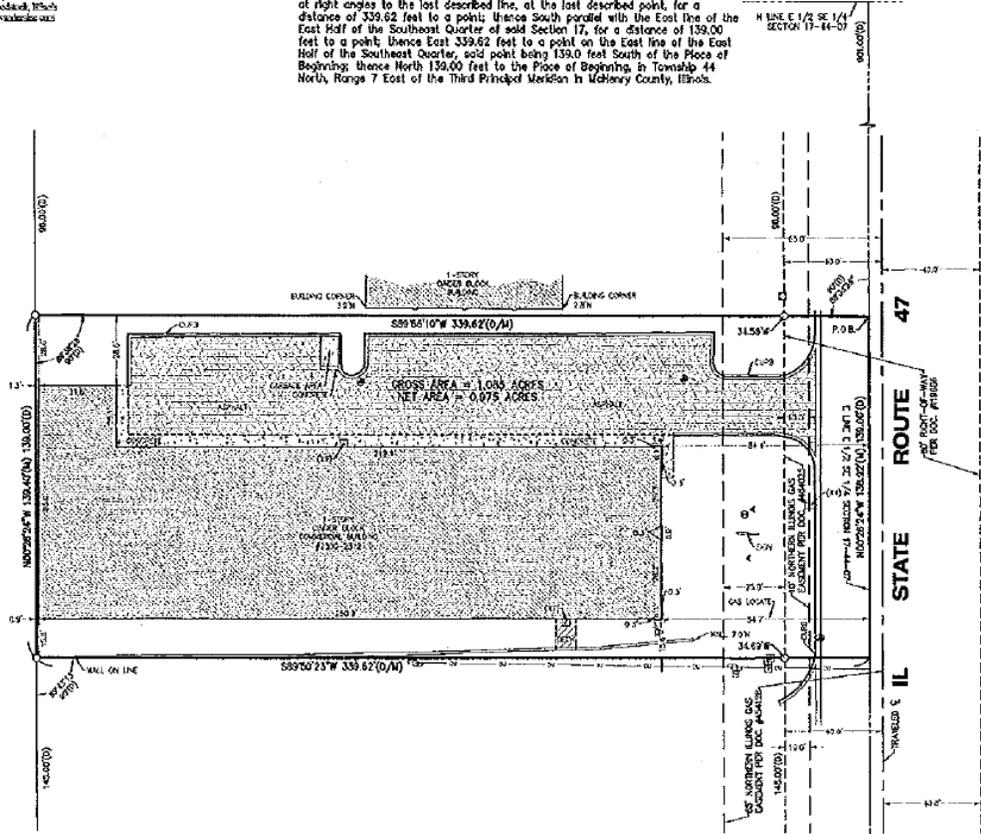
EXHIBIT 1

Parcel Number	Township	Tax Code	Tax Status	Property Class	Assessed Value	Tax Rate	Total Tax	Owner	Mail to Address	Mail to City	Site Address Street	Site Address City	Parcel Area
13-16-301-036	DORR TWP	13001	T	0060 - Improved Commercial	\$417,776.00	0	\$0.00	2235 S EASTWOOD DR PRTNLS LLC	1801 N HALSTED ST	CHICAGO, IL 606145006	S EASTWOOD DR	WOODSTOCK, IL	325306.279439
13-16-301-052	DORR TWP	13001	T	0060 - Improved Commercial	\$24,760.00	0	\$0.00	COBBLESTONE RAYBEC LLC	7855 GROSS POINT RD	SKOKIE, IL 60077	2245 S EASTWOOD DR	WOODSTOCK, IL	22233.879033
13-16-302-001	DORR TWP	13001	T	0060 - Improved Commercial	\$20,951.00	0	\$0.00	DEARBORN ST HLDGS LLC	111 W MONROE ST	CHICAGO, IL 606034001			39610.460387
13-16-302-002	DORR TWP	13001	T	0060 - Improved Commercial	\$21,170.00	0	\$0.00	DEARBORN ST HLDGS LLC	111 W MONROE ST	CHICAGO, IL 606034001	COBBLESTONE WAY	WOODSTOCK, IL	39711.0734
13-17-426-003	DORR TWP	13002	T	0080 - Industrial	\$55,067.00	0	\$0.00	STEPHEN L KIMBERLY J WARNER	2705 S RT 47	WOODSTOCK, IL 60098	2705 S RT 47	WOODSTOCK, IL	65330.4852
13-17-426-006	DORR TWP	13001	T	0080 - Industrial	\$263,009.00	0	\$0.00	ALBANY BK TR CO TR 113428	85 W ALGONQUIN RD	ARLINGTON HTS, IL 600054421	1066 DIECKMAN ST	WOODSTOCK, IL	215397.14485
13-17-427-001	DORR TWP	13001	T	0080 - Industrial	\$94,663.00	0	\$0.00	KANE CO 1ST AMER BANK	10720 BULL VALLEY DR	WOODSTOCK, IL 60098	1065 DIECKMAN RD	WOODSTOCK, IL	114632.6948
13-17-427-002	DORR TWP	13001	T	0080 - Industrial	\$53,259.00	0	\$0.00	SHERALYNN F TR THURON	1054 ROSE CT	WOODSTOCK, IL 600983040	2713 S IL ROUTE 47	WOODSTOCK, IL	29449.4356
13-17-427-003	DORR TWP	13001	T	0080 - Industrial	\$200,000.00	0	\$0.00	4500 NW HWY LLC	PO BOX 515	CRYSTAL LAKE, IL 600390515	2300 S EASTWOOD DR	WOODSTOCK, IL	42632.4612
13-17-427-004	DORR TWP	13001	T	0080 - Industrial	\$93,228.00	0	\$0.00	HARVARD STATE BK 275	35 N AYER ST	HARVARD, IL 60033	2320 S EASTWOOD DR	WOODSTOCK, IL	44459.8535
13-17-476-003	DORR TWP	13002	T	0021 - Farmland	\$2,722.00	0	\$0.00	AMCORE INVSTMENT GRP NA 3596	TR ACW 3596	CHICAGO, IL 606031108	RT 47	WOODSTOCK, IL	1780429.4815



ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY

Part of the East Half of the Southeast Quarter of Section 17, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the East line of said East Half of the Southeast Quarter, said point being 901.00 feet South of the Northeast corner thereof; thence West at right angles to the last described line, at the last described point, for a distance of 339.62 feet to a point; thence South parallel with the East line of the East Half of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 17, for a distance of 139.00 feet to a point; thence East 339.62 feet to a point on the East line of the East Half of the Southeast Quarter, said point being 139.0 feet South of the Place of Beginning; thence North 139.00 feet to the Place of Beginning, in Township 44 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian in McHenry County, Illinois.

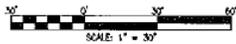


SURVEYOR'S NOTES

- The legal description and utility easements shown hereon have been provided by Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company, Commitment policy # 14448314 dated March 7, 2014. The title information shown hereon is exclusively that provided to the Surveyor by the Title Insurer or the client. The Surveyor does not warrant the exact location of the Utility Easements shown hereon, but does state that they are located as accurately as possible from the information provided.
- Based on Flood Insurance Rate Map, Panel No. 17111C02001, dated November 18, 2006, the subject property lies within Zone "X", areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
- Distances are marked in feet and decimal places thereof, no dimension shall be assumed by scale measurement hereon. Distances and/or bearings shown with a "D" in parenthesis (D) are record or deed values, not field measured.
- Compare this plat, legal description and all survey monuments before building, and immediately report any discrepancies to the surveyor.
- The location of the property lines shown on the face of this plat are based on the legal description contained in the Title commitment and shown hereon. This information has been furnished by the client and compared to record deeds to check for gaps and/or overlaps. However, this survey may not reflect historical matters of title and ownership that have not been disclosed by the Title commitment.
- Only the improvements which were visible from above ground at time of survey and through a normal search and walk through of the site are shown on the face of this plat. Lawn sprinkler systems, if any, are not shown on this survey.
- Manholes, inlets and other utility rims or grates shown hereon are from field location of such, and only represent such utility improvements which are visible from above ground survey at the time of survey, through a normal search and walk through of the site. The labeling of these manholes (sanitary, water, etc) are based solely on the "stamped" markings on the rim. No underground observations have been made to verify the actual use or existence of underground utilities.
- Surface indications of utilities on the surveyed parcel have been shown. Underground and offsite observations have not been made to determine the extent of utilities serving or existing on the property, public and/or private records have not been searched to provide additional information. Overhead wires and poles (if any) have been shown, however their function and dimensions have not been shown.

- This survey may not reflect all utilities or improvements, if such items are hidden by landscaping, or are covered by such items as dumpsters or trailers or when the site was covered with snow. At the time of survey, the site was covered by 8"-12" of snow.
- Other than visible observations noted hereon, this survey makes no statement regarding the actual presence or absence of any service or utility lines. Controlled underground exploratory effort together with "JULIE" markings is recommended to determine the full extent of underground service and utility lines. Contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123.
- The title commitment referenced in note #1 does indicate a dedicated right-of-way width of 80' for IL State Route 47 based on Document #110666. The location of the center of the road is only an opinion and is based on the centerline as traveled. Net areas were calculated using this information and removing any area located within the dedicated right-of-ways.
- NOTE: Easement in favor of Illinois Bell Telephone Company cannot be platted based on description provided in Doc. #106066

LEGEND	
●	CATCH BASIN
▲	DOWN CURB
⊖	ELECTRIC METER
⊖	FLARED END SECTION
○	FOUND IRON PIPE
⊖	FOUND RIV MASKER
⊖	GAS METER
⊖	TELEPHONE RISER
⊖	TV RISER
⊖	UTILITY POLE
⊖	VALVE VAULT
⊖	YARD LIGHT
⊖	MULTIPLE UTILITIES
P.O.B.	PLACE OF BEGINNING
(D)	DEED
(M)	MEASURE



CLIENT: DOREEN T. PAULCH, P.O.
 DRAWN BY: SES CHECKED BY: M/M
 SCALE: 1" = 30' SEC. 17, T. 44, R. 07 E.
 BASIS OF BEARING: ASSUMED
 P.L.N.: 13-17-427-003
 JOB NO.: 140087 I.D. ALY
 FIELDWORK COMP.: 3/12/14 BK. PG.
 ALL DISTANCES SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL FEET.
 PALS BEING CORRECTED TO BE 7.

STATE OF ILLINOIS) S.S.
 COUNTY OF McHENRY)

Certified to: 1) Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company

This is to certify that this map or plat and the survey on which it is based were made in accordance with the 2011 Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for ALTA/ACSM Land Title Surveys, jointly established and adopted by ALTA and NSPS, and includes Items 1, 3, 4, 7a, 8, 11a & 21 of Table A thereof. The field work was completed on March 12th, 2014.

Dated this 18th day of March, A.D., 2014.

VANDERSTAPPEN SURVEYING & ENGINEERING, INC.
 Design Firm No. 184-002793

William J. Vanderstappen (seal)
 WILLIAM J. VANDERSTAPPEN, GSS-002790
 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR



Illinois Department of Natural Resources

One Natural Resources Way Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271
<http://dnr.state.il.us>

Pat Quinn, Governor
Marc Miller, Director

July 15, 2014

James Kastner
4500 NW Highway, LLC
Mitchell Weisz, Manager
PO Box 515
Crystal Lake, IL 60014

RE: 2300-2312 S. Eastwood Med. Cannabis Dispensary
Project Number(s): 1500070
County: McHenry

Dear Applicant:

This letter is in reference to the project you recently submitted for consultation. The natural resource review provided by EcoCAT identified protected resources that may be in the vicinity of the proposed action. The Department has evaluated this information and concluded that adverse effects are unlikely. Therefore, consultation under 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1075 is terminated.

This consultation is valid for two years unless new information becomes available that was not previously considered; the proposed action is modified; or additional species, essential habitat, or Natural Areas are identified in the vicinity. If the project has not been implemented within two years of the date of this letter, or any of the above listed conditions develop, a new consultation is necessary.

The natural resource review reflects the information existing in the Illinois Natural Heritage Database at the time of the project submittal, and should not be regarded as a final statement on the site being considered, nor should it be a substitute for detailed site surveys or field surveys required for environmental assessments. If additional protected resources are encountered during the project's implementation, you must comply with the applicable statutes and regulations. Also, note that termination does not imply IDNR's authorization or endorsement of the proposed action.

Please contact me if you have questions regarding this review.

Keith Shank
Division of Ecosystems and Environment
217-785-5500

**McHENRY-LAKE COUNTY
SOIL & WATER
CONSERVATION DISTRICT**



1648 S. Eastwood Dr. Woodstock, Illinois 60098 (815) 338-0099 ext. 3 www.mchenryswcd.org

July 11, 2014

Tom Zanck
40 Brink St.
Crystal Lake, IL 60014

Re: Parcel # 13-17-427-003
Common Location: 2300-2312 S. Eastwood Dr., Woodstock, IL
NRI# L14-033-3880
Zoning Change: Special Use Petition for Medical Cannabis Dispensary

Dear Mr. Zanck:

The McHenry-Lake County Soil and Water Conservation District has carefully reviewed your application for Natural Resource Information Report on the 4500 NW Highway, LLC property as applied for in Report #14-033-3880. Due to the amount of previously disturbed soils on the site, the SWCD finds that impact to natural resources from the proposed use is minimal for the purposes of the NRI report. A full Natural Resource Information Report will not be necessary.

No floodplain or wetlands were found on the site from office maps. Our wetland inventories are for informational and planning purposes only. Any proposed drainage work, in wet areas, requires a certified wetland delineation. If drainage work is to occur, please contact the Army Corps of Engineers and the City of Woodstock for permit information.

This letter fulfills your requirement to notify the SWCD of land use changes as per the Illinois Compiled State Statutes, Chapter 70, Par. 405/1 et seq. Illinois Revised Statutes, Ch. 5, Par 106 et seq. and the McHenry County Stormwater Ordinance. If you have any questions concerning this letter, feel free to call our office.

Sincerely,


Spring M. Duffey
Resource Analyst

cc. City of Woodstock Plan Commission

Resources for the Future

CITY OF WOODSTOCK
PLAN COMMISSION ABRIDGED MINUTES
July 24, 2014 - City Council Chambers

The regular meeting of the Woodstock Plan Commission was called to order at 7:00 PM by Chairwoman Katherine Parkhurst on Thursday, July 24, 2014 in Council Chambers at City Hall. A roll call was taken.

PLAN COMMISSION MEMBERS PRESENT: Don Fortin, Robert Horrell, Darrell Moore, Chairwoman Katherine Parkhurst, William Clow, Steve Gavers, Doreen Paluch

PLAN COMMISSION MEMBERS ABSENT: Jack Porter, Erich Thurow

STAFF PRESENT: Planning and Zoning Administrator Jim Kastner, City Attorney Carlos Arevalo, Director of Economic Development Cort Carlson

OTHERS PRESENT: City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

NEW BUSINESS

- Public hearing regarding a Special Use Permit for a medical cannabis dispensary at 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive and a variation from Section 7B.2.25 of the Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance for said Special Use. This request is subject to approval by the City Council of the previous agenda item.

CALL ROLL

Chairwoman Parkhurst opened the Public Hearing at 7:44 PM. A roll call was taken and it was determined that a quorum was present.

C. Arevalo swore in petitioner representative Tom Zanck and all of his witnesses. T. Zanck stated that the petitioner has significant local ties and is affiliated with the Family Guidance Centers. He advised that the petitioner has brought on board some very significant expertise including Ron Vlasaty and Ross Mash. He stated that in his judgment and the petitioner's judgment the City of Woodstock is the appropriate center of McHenry County for something of this nature. They believe it is a beneficial site for the City and for the County especially since it is on the south side of the city away from traffic and is approximate to Rt. 14, Rt. 176 and Rt. 47. He advised that it is directly across the street from the old Kmart soon to be the new Harley Davidson. He stated that with the pre-existing building it is a premier location and building to establish this type of facility.

Mitchell Weisz, 7404 Inverway, Crystal Lake stated that he grew up in Woodstock and practiced law for 25 years in Woodstock. He advised that now he is a real estate investor and he and his wife run an antique business. He advised that he comes to this project from two ways, one as a property owner noting that the shareholders are members of the LLC which include himself, his brother and his cousin Sandra Kroll. He advised that his brother lives in Chicago and his cousin lives in Riverwoods, IL. T. Zanck questioned if M. Weisz ratifies and confirms as true the allegations that are set forth in the petition, M. Weisz affirmed. In response to T. Zanck's request for more background information regarding M. Weisz's experience with not for profits, M. Weisz reported that he has been on a number of non-profits including the Woodstock Economic Development Corporation, but for the past 15 years he has been the Director of Family Guidance which is a substance abuse organization. He advised that it has given him a broad exposure to substance abuse and the security issues in regards to it.

In response to T. Zanck's question regarding the improvements on the property that make it beneficial to a proposed dispensary, M. Weisz reported that the building has six units noting that here are two vacant units that they are looking to occupy. He advised that Fastenal had been located in there but have relocated. He reported that they just built out one of the other units for Jazzercise. He stated that there is a radiator shop and a muffler shop

both of which are retail in a sense as they have sales tax on their sales. He advised that the medical marijuana program also requires paying sales tax on the product.

M. Weisz advised that the O'Leary's have the building to south of his property and the Thurow's have a machine shop to the north. He advised that to the west there is a warehouse but noted that he doesn't know the owners. He stated that across the street there is retail which includes the Harley Davidson dealership is going to move in.

T. Zanck advised that they are requesting a variation of the ordinance as it relates to having it sited within 990 feet of the Davis Road Soccer Field and within 730 feet of the Cobblestone Park rec area. He stated that the park variation put in the ordinance by the City is not a State law. M. Weisz affirmed and stated that the City of Woodstock went beyond the State requirements when they created the distance from parks. He thinks it was a well thought out requirement that the City put in there because he doesn't think it would a desirable use for a business on the Square or near Emricson Park. He advised that it is not a state a requirement but it is in the City's ordinance so the City can grant a variance from it. He stated that when you look at proposed location the building and location is appropriately suited. He stated that in regards to the Davis Road Soccer Field they are diminutively short of the distance and noted that to get there is almost impossible without driving a very circuitous route. He advised that the other one is a small, private park and the building is across from it on Rt. 47 and there are no sidewalks. He thinks it would be appropriate for the City to grant the variance for their particular case.

T. Zanck questioned what additional steps need to be taken in order for a medical marijuana dispensary to be opened. M. Weisz advised that they have to go through all of the approvals, be sited by a municipality and then be approved by the State. He believes there will be a lot of competition throughout the State and noted that there will be only one license granted for McHenry County. He thinks that Woodstock being central and the county seat is really the most appropriate place if you are going to serve people with this medical need throughout the county.

T. Zanck advised that the State is going to impose significant controls with regards to security and patient management and he asked Ron Vlasaty to share the experience of the group. M. Weisz stated that their experience at Family Guidance gives them a lot of experience with regard to what's necessary for security. He introduced R. Vlasaty who joined Family Guidance about 15 years ago and is now President noting that he has extensive experience working with the State.

Chairwoman Parkhurst stated that she understands that M. Weisz is the property owner but questioned if is he also going to be the proposed dispensary operator and owner. M. Weisz anticipates being one of the investors participating in this dispensary in McHenry County. He stated that the State application isn't even out yet and that they are waiting to determine how it will be structured. He affirmed that he will be the landlord. T. Zanck questioned if he fully expects to be part of the dispensary in some ownership form and M. Weisz affirmed.

Ron Vlasaty, President of Family Guidance Centers, stated that Family Guidance Centers is a non for profit behavioral healthcare company licensed and funded in the State of IL. T. Zanck questioned if he will assist in the medical dispensary with respect to the State requirements as it relates to security and management. R. Vlasaty affirmed and stated that Family Guidance Centers is licensed to do substance abuse and mental health services and as an adjunct to that treatment they provide methadone services to patients addicted to heroin. He advised that they currently have six licensed methadone clinics in the State of IL which is a highly regulated federal and state prescription controlled substance. He advised that there are a lot of security requirements that come from the State of IL and the Drug Enforcement Administration. He believes that their experience in dispensing methadone since 1969 to patients in IL brings some expertise to the group as it applies to a medical marijuana dispensary.

T. Zanck asked him to share some of the security issues they will need to address. R. Vlasaty stated that in his 20 years of experience in dealing with the State of IL he has never seen more extensive rules and regulations regarding security. He stated that he rules are so specific that they even require certain models of security cameras. He stated that the State very concerned with security and noted that they are developing a comprehensive security plan that includes electronic monitoring and staff and employment monitoring. T. Zanck asked him, based on his

experience, to share how this location fits with respect to the need to address the patients who have a need for the dispensary. R. Vlasaty stated that the location and physical plan of the building is perfect for a dispensary noting that includes an overhead door which allows for a medical marijuana delivery to be brought inside the building preventing more security risks. He stated that the patients are medical patients that suffer medical complications and the dispensary is going to provide the medicine necessary for them to get rehabilitated.

Ross Mash, project attorney with Family Guidance Centers, stated that he has spent the last half a year educating himself and his client when they decided they wanted to enter the ring as a potential licensee. He stated that there needs to be a clear demarcation between recreational use and medicinal cannabis. He stated that with the 20+ states that have decriminalized marijuana in some form or another, Illinois' regulations are by far the most onerous. He advised that the act is strictly aimed at people that suffer medical issues that treatment with cannabis can alleviate. He reported that it is highly regulated and advised that the State has put into place procedures in which you are unable to address security, traffic, etc. you will not get licensed. He stated that it requires the wherewithal of a very sophisticated group that is going at it with a multifaceted approach.

T. Zanck questioned the steps one must take to qualify to become a patient and R. Mash advised that to become a patient, you will need a prescription from your doctor and you will also need to be approved by the State of IL to get an Illinois cannabis card. He stated that the patient will be registered with a central registry. He advised that with the systems in place from the cultivation facility to the dispensaries, called "seed to sale", the product will be tracked from when it is planted to when it is sold to a consumer. The patients will come into a dispensary, swipe their card and it will give the allotment allowed for the treatment and how much they have had in the allowed time frame; it will be a highly regulated, centralized system.

T. Zanck questioned the official name of the petitioner and M. Weisz advised that the name is 4500 NW Highway, LLC. R. Horrell stated that M. Weisz describes himself as a landlord and then questioned who will be the tenant. M. Weisz stated that the rules came down from the State last week and noted that they are still waiting on the formal applications so they have to look at the structure of it. He stated that as of today he doesn't have a tenant name or lease. He stated that as a landlord he is seeking a special use but brought everyone here because it is the tenant he hopes gets the license. R. Horrell questioned who is going to be the operator on a day-to-day basis. R. Mash advised that the day-to-day operator will be the Family Guidance organization.

D. Moore questioned if the other businesses in the strip have been approached about the idea and if they have given any feedback regarding if they think it is appropriate. M. Weisz advised that he only talked to the Thurow's and his realtor talked to the person he purchased the building from and who has the unit immediately in front of them. He advised that they haven't talked to Jazzercise, Revcor or Protech, but that there was a sign in front of the building advising that the special use hearing was taking place.

D. Fortin questioned if this is a necessary step in the process to proceed with the State application and T. Zanck stated that you can't apply unless you have proper zoning and noted that the applications are due to come out August 15th.

Chairwoman Parkhurst stated that she doesn't have a problem with the use or the location except for the fact that they need the variance because the Commission just amended the code and if they don't care how close it is to a park that shouldn't be in the code. B. Clow stated that is his concern also noting that the first swing at the ball and we are making a variance of the new ordinance.

D. Paluch disclosed that if you look at the application her name appears on the survey and she advised that it is the result of her representing the party who sold the real estate to 4500 NW Highway, LLC and noted that she has no other relationship to 4500 NW Highway LLC.

D. Paluch stated that when the Commission considers special use permits generally the Commission has the ability to recommend that there be conditions or restrictions that accompany the special use. She stated that often times

they focus those restrictions or conditions on the entity or individual that is going to be operating the special use. She advised she is struggling with what restrictions or conditions the Commission might recommend that would be limited to this property owner or this dispensary operator. She thinks the location is appropriate and the petitioner did a thorough presentation but she questioned what limitations if any might the Commission may what to recommend.

B. Clow questioned if a time limit can be put on the special use. T. Zanck stated that there is a significant monetary investment just in filing the application with the State of IL and noted that to put a time limit on it would be a burden on any one of your applicants because they will have to expending tens of thousands of dollars within the next month if they have the zoning in place.

D. Paluch stated that it is a unique circumstance because the UDO requires that the owner of the real estate presents the zoning petition, but nothing within the UDO addresses the operator of the dispensary. She stated that perhaps the Commission look at it from the standpoint of condition on occupancy by a holder of a proper license. T. Zanck stated that with respect to the individual owner you should have some solace in knowing that the State has imposed onerous obligations and only the finest applicants are going to be successful in obtaining the permit. He stated that there are applicants, as these applicants, that are the cream of the crop. D. Paluch stated that they are considering the zoning of the property and she is looking for ideas as to what conditions they might want to accompany with it.

R. Horrell stated that the special use and variance if it is granted is granted to 4500 NW Highway, LLC. Chairwoman Parkhurst stated that special uses go with the property not the property owner. C. Arevalo affirmed but advised that in the conditions they can try to tie it in to make sure that it is ownership. R. Horrell questioned if they can impose conditions such as this special use is for this applicant. D. Moore stated that even if they do that it is unclear what relationship this business entity is going to have with the entity that is formed. C. Arevalo stated that they can recommend whatever conditions they want but he advised that if the overriding condition that they should be placing is that they will be whatever entity determined to run the facility is going to have to meet State requirements. He stated that meeting those requirements will address a lot of the Commission's issues.

D. Moore stated that he is uncomfortable with tying it to a specific entity mostly because he doesn't think it is foundation for good zoning. He stated that if the regulations don't exist to properly control a business as to how it is run and if you think one person can't run it within the bounds or regulations, then the regulations themselves are the problem. He stated that he is looking at it as while it is it is good to get a chance to know this group which looks promising for this type of business, the question is whether this kind of business is appropriate at this location.

R. Horrell stated that this isn't a straight zoning issue and noted that for a special use he thinks the Commission can be specific and tie it to certain conditions. D. Moore stated that there is no question that conditions are available to them, but thinks deciding what an appropriate candidate is to run a business based through this process is not the focus he would like to have.

R. Mash stated that McHenry County will only be allocated one license for a dispensary and noted that if they were to limit Woodstock's permitted use to that successful licensee at the State level, whoever that entity is can come to Woodstock or any other city within McHenry County but you are limited to the one that has been approved and vetted by the State of IL.

Chairwoman Parkhurst stated that another option is to put a time limit on the special use knowing that it has to go through the State. R. Marsh stated that they are expecting application materials to be made available August 15th and at that time there will be a window for potential applicants to make comments on the application. He stated that the applicant will then have 14 days to submit the application materials so in reality they are looking at sometime in September that the application materials will be due. He advised that the State will then process the

applications and they should know by the first of the year if they are successful licensee. He stated that they would then have then six months to build out the facility and be in operation.

Chairwoman Parkhurst questioned if there is a rule that if a petitioner gets approved for a special use that it is only valid for a certain period of time if they don't construct or build it. C. Arevalo advised that the UDO allows for two years before it is established and if not it lapses. He noted that the timeframe that is being suggested is within the window. Chairwoman Parkhurst stated that it is the default that if they don't get their license the special use goes away in two years. C. Arevalo advised that there is also an opportunity for a one time administration extension and after that you have to come in through City Council.

D. Paluch thinks it would have to be conditioned upon occupancy by a licensee in accordance with the laws of the State of IL. She stated that if the Commission stamps this property with the zoning that it is M1 special use with the special use being medical marijuana dispensary, and for whatever reason they are not successful in their licensing and if the property is used for other uses and if a daycare center wants to open next door, that daycare center wouldn't be prohibited from operating if in fact the dispensary is not there. She stated that the questions she had in reviewing the petition related to the State security measures that are required and she thanked the petitioner for addressing it and for knowing the physical security measures.

R. Horrell stated that in regards to the issue of the variation he doesn't see where granting this variation is the same as saying we don't care about the location of the parks. He stated that they do care about the location of the parks and noted that after looking at it he believes it is reasonable to allow this variation. D. Paluch agreed and noted that there are physical barriers that exist between the location and the parks so it isn't just a question of the distance in feet but also the accessibility to the parks to consider regarding whether or not the variation is appropriate.

Public Comments of Public Hearing

Michael O'Leary, 1370 Westwood Trail, Woodstock was sworn in by C. Arevalo. He stated that he owns the building next to the parcel and advised that after hearing the information he has no issue with them proceeding and he thinks it is a good fit.

Chairman Parkhurst closed public comment at 8:30 P.M.

S. Gavers questioned if M. Weisz owns the whole building and M. Weisz advised that he owns the whole building. In response to S. Gavers, R. Mash stated that the estimates initially statewide is 10,000-30,000 potential candidates so you are looking in the neighborhood of half a percent of total population in the State of IL using some form of medicinal cannabis. He advised that per their studies you are looking at a patient flow of between 10-20 patients a day.

In response to S. Gavers question regarding the delivery truck, R. Mash advised that it would be similar to a bonded secure transport like Brinks. S. Gavers questioned if the parking lot is big enough and M. Weisz advised that when he got Jazzercise as a tenant he was concerned with the impact it would have on the other tenants so he set up a lease with the Thurow's for overflow parking. He noted that he is more concerned with the traffic from Jazzercise than the traffic that will come from the medicinal marijuana dispensary.

R. Vlasaty advised that Family Guidance has a clinic in downtown Chicago with 900 patients that come in every day so they schedule patients to come in and stagger it out throughout the day. He advised that they are thinking it will have to be the same situation here.

R. Horrell questioned the hours of operation and R. Mash stated that the State regulations require at certain amount of time noting that in the draft rules it was 8 am – 6 pm. R. Horrell stated that with the swipe card only a certain amount can be dispensed over a certain period a time but he questioned if someone can give their ID card to somebody else. R. Mash advised that it will be a picture ID card issued by the State. R. Mash reported that

medicinal products they are seeing from the more sophisticated manufactures and cultivators are through an extract process where they extract the oil or wax from the plant and then put it into an edible product or an inhalant.

Motion D. Paluch, second by S. Gavers, to recommend issuance of a special use permit for a medical cannabis dispensary on the property described as 2300-2312 S Eastwood Drive, with a variation reducing the required separation distances between said site and existing park sites on Davis Road and on Pond Point Road and subject to approval of the amendments of the Unified Development Ordinance discussed earlier. Included with the motion is a recommendation that there be a condition on the issuance of the special use permit that it be conditioned upon occupancy by a licensee in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois as they pertain to medical cannabis dispensaries.

She stated that the motion is based on that the special use permit will not impair or be detrimental to the public health, safety, morals or general welfare of persons residing or working within the vicinity, the special use will not negatively impact or conflict with neighboring land uses or negatively affect the value of the neighboring property, that it will not conflict with the general goals and objectives of Woodstock's comprehensive plan, it will be operated and maintained in a manner that is compatible with the existing or desired character of the surrounding area and specifically in accordance with the security measures required by the State as it pertains to such dispensaries and traffic that may occur as a result of the special use will not be detrimental.

A roll call vote was taken. Ayes: W. Clow, S. Gavers, R. Horrell, D. Paluch, D. Fortin, D. Moore, K. Parkhurst. Nays: None. Absentees: J. Porter, E. Thurow. Abstentions: None.

The public hearing was closed at 8:41 PM

ORDINANCE NUMBER 14-O-_____

An Ordinance Granting a Special Use Permit and Variations from the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance for a Medical Cannabis Dispensary at 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive in the City of Woodstock

WHEREAS, 4500 NW Highway, LLC, by its authorized Manager, Mitchell Weisz, filed an application with the City of Woodstock (“City”) requesting a special use permit for a medical cannabis dispensary and for a variation to allow the proposed dispensary to be less than 1,000 feet from a public or private park on property located at 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive that is zoned M1 Light Manufacturing District and legally described as follows (“Property”):

Part of the East Half of the Southeast Quarter of Section 17, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the East line of said East Half of the Southeast Quarter, said point being 901.00 feet South of the Northeast corner thereof; thence West at right angles to the last described line, at the last described point, for a distance of 339.62 feet to a point; thence South parallel with the East line of the East Half of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 17, for a distance of 139.00 feet to a point; thence East 339.62 feet to a point on the East line of the East Half of the Southeast Quarter, said point being 139.0 feet South of the Place of Beginning; thence North 139.00 feet to the Place of Beginning, in Township 44 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian in McHenry County, Illinois; PIN 13-17-427-003.

WHEREAS, Section 7B.2.25 of the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance provides that a medical cannabis dispensary is to be located no less than a 1,000 feet from “a public or private park”; and

WHEREAS, 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive is located 990 feet from the City’s Davis Road Soccer Complex and 734 feet from the Cobblestone Twinhomes recreation area on Pond Point Road. However, neither the Davis Road Soccer Complex nor the Cobblestone Twinhomes recreation area is readily or easily accessible to the Property; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held by the City’s Plan Commission (“Commission”), after due notice in the manner provided by law, and the Commission has recommended that the application for the special use permit and variation for the Property be granted with certain conditions as set forth below; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the findings of fact based upon the evidence presented at the public hearing submitted by the Owners to the Commission, as well as the recommendations of the Commission and has determined that the application should be granted on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: Subject to the conditions in Section 3 of this Ordinance, a special use permit for a medical cannabis dispensary on the Property is granted.

SECTION 2: Pursuant to Section 4.4.6 of the Unified Development Ordinance, a variation is granted from the requirements of Section 7B.2.25, namely reducing the minimum distance from 1,000 feet to 990 feet, more or less, from the Property to the Davis Road Soccer Complex and from 1,000 feet to 734 feet, more or less, from the Property to the Cobblestone Twinhomes recreation area on Pond Point Road.

SECTION 3: The special use permit and variation granted in this Ordinance is conditioned on occupancy of the Property by a licensee of a medical cannabis dispensary facility pursuant to the statutory and regulatory requirements of the State of Illinois and the City of Woodstock.

SECTION 4: All other requirements set forth in the Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance, as would be required by any owner of property zoned in the same manner as the Property shall be complied with. Compliance with said requirements is a continuing condition to the special use permit and variations granted herein.

SECTION 5: The staff report, recommendations, minutes and findings of fact of the Commission on the issuance of the special use permit for the Property pursuant to the application are on file in the City Hall as a part of the official record of the proceedings and are hereby adopted.

SECTION 6: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 7: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 8: This Ordinance shall be known as Ordinance _____ and shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

Ayes:

Nays:

Abstentions:

Absentees:

APPROVED:

Mayor Brian Sager, Ph.D.

(SEAL)

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Dianne Mitchell

Passed: _____

Approved: _____

Published: _____

Prepared by:
Carlos S. Arévalo
Zukowski, Rogers Flood & McArdle
50 Virginia Street, Crystal Lake, IL 60014
815/459-2050

CERTIFICATION

I, DIANNE MITCHELL, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, acting and qualified Clerk of the City of Woodstock, McHenry County, Illinois, and that as such Clerk, I am the keeper of the records and minutes and proceedings of the Mayor and Council members of said City.

I do hereby further certify that at a regular meeting of the Woodstock City Council, held on the _____ day of _____, 2014, the foregoing Ordinance entitled *An Ordinance Granting a Special Use Permit and Variations from the City of Woodstock Unified Development Ordinance for a Medical Cannabis Dispensary at 2300-2312 South Eastwood Drive in the City of Woodstock*, was duly passed by said City Council.

The pamphlet form of Ordinance Number 14-O-_____, including the Ordinance and a cover sheet thereof, was prepared, and a copy of such Ordinance was posted in the City Hall, commencing on the ___ day of _____, 2014, and will continue for at least 10 days thereafter. Copies of such Ordinance are also available for public inspection upon request in the office of the City Clerk.

I do further certify that the original, of which the attached is a true and correct copy, is entrusted to me as the Clerk of said City for safekeeping, and that I am the lawful custodian and keeper of the same.

Given under my hand and corporate seal of the City of Woodstock this _____ day of _____, 2014.

Dianne Mitchell, Clerk
City of Woodstock,
McHenry County, Illinois

(SEAL)